### **BIOFERTILIZER IMPACTS | CASSAVA (***MANIHOT ESCULENTA CRANTZ***)** CULTIVATION CROP YIELD AND REGENERATIVE AGRICULTURE

#### Ayodele A. Otaiku

DPA, DBA and Ph.D Scholar | https://nda-ng.academia.edu/AyodeleOtaiku Faculty of Social science, Department of Geography and Environmental Management, University of Port Harcourt, Choba, Port Harcourt, Rivers States, Nigeria. aotaiku@gmail.com |+234 803 3721 219 | Skype @ayodeleotaiku



**ABSTRACT** | Cassava (*Manihot Esculenta Crantz*) demand by 700 million people and cultivated in 105 countries between Tropic of Cancer and Tropic of Capricorn within 2300m elevations globally for food security and the cultivation impact on biodiversity require biofertilizer to mitigate climate challenges, crop sustainable development and regenerative agriculture. Nigeria is the world largest producer with a global average yield of 11.80 t/ha, cassava yields can reach 80 t/ha, compared to the current world average yield of just 12.8 t/ha. Biofertilizer solves the traceability problem of chemical farm inputs, suitability and nutrient use efficiency as an integral function of the rhizosphere microbiome via plant microbe interactions for improved soil health quality and crop degradation management. Cassava cultivation with biofertilizer will reduce hydrogen cyanide (HCN) levels in the crop as an integral bioavailability of soil organic matter and nutrient use efficiency. Plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria (PGPR) in the biofertilizer will ameliorate plant abiotic stress and bio-control diseases management. Easily accessed agrobacterium inoculant in biofertilizer has potential for transgenic cassava cultivation for crop yield, soil health, regenerative agriculture, value chain development, food and nutrition security.

**KEYWORDS** | Soil microbiome, Biofertilizer, Inoculant, Cassava, NPK fertilizer, Biocontrol, Soil health and quality, Hydrocyanic acids (HCN), PGPR, Value chain development, Transgenic Cassava.

### INTRODUCTION

The soil microbiome, including bacteria, archaea, fungi, viruses, and other microbial eukaryotes, has crucial roles in the biogeochemical cycling of nitrogen (N), the maintenance of soil fertility, and the plant nitrogen use efficiency (NUE) in agro-ecosystems (Fierer, 2017). Recent advances in omics-based technologies (e.g., metagenomics, meta-transcriptomics, and metaproteomics) have expanded our understanding of the soil microbiome and their controls on specific N-cycling processes (Fierer, 2017; Thompson et al., 2017; Trivedi et al., 2017). The crop NUE in modern agro-ecosystems is notoriously low, as more than 50% of N fertilizer applied is lost to the environment through ammonia volatilization, nitrate leaching, and emissions of nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O), the third most important greenhouse gas (Hu et al., 2015; Coskun et al., 2017). Conventional agricultural practices mainly rely on agronomic measures and chemical inputs to improve NUE, which could lead to soil degradation and loss of biodiversity, with detrimental consequences for soil health and ecosystem functioning (Hu et al., 2017). For example, long-term use of synthetic fertilizers, herbicides, and pesticides can negatively influence bacteria and fungi that create organic matter essential to plants. Propelled by re-generative agriculture, there are growing interests focused towards the manipulation of the soil microbiome to reduce soil erosion, to enhance plant growth and disease resistance in agro- ecosystems, and to promote the remediation of heavy metal- contaminated soils (Fierer, 2017; Trivedi et al., 2017). Plants have developed intimate relationships with their interacting soil microbiomes and the environment (termed as the 'phytobiome'reported by Leach et al., 2017). Some plant and crop roots (e.g. Fallopia spp. and Brachiaria humidicola) can exudate organic compounds to inhibit the ammonia monooxygenase (enzyme capable of oxidizing NH<sub>3</sub> to NH<sub>2</sub>OH) and hydroxylamine oxidoreductase (enzyme capable of oxidizing NH<sub>2</sub>OH to NO<sub>2</sub>) of ammonia oxidizers (Subbarao et al., 2009) or to inhibit the metabolic activity of denitrifiers (Bardon et al., 2014).

Screening agricultural crops with similar traits may greatly enhance our ability to improve crop NUE by using them directly for *in situ* microbiome engineering. Emerging microbial biotechnology tools are proposed to precisely manipulate the soil microbiome *in situ*, by adding or withdrawing chemicals (Sheth et al., 2016) to regulate Nitrogen (N) transformation processes under various conditions. Multidisciplinary approaches, especially genome engineering can contribute to microbiome-based biotechnologies to sustainable management of the N cycle. This book chapter encapsulate the case studies trilogy papers (Figure 1) on cassava (Manihot Esculenta Crantz) potential of the soil microbiome impacts (an integral function of the broad spectrum microbial innoculants in the biofertilizer production) on the macronutrients and micronutrients bioavailability for the integrated soil nutrient management during the cultivation of cassava crop, Figure 1. Cassava is regarded as a food security crop in many developing countries, with a potential to provide off-season calories even on lownutrient soils (Nweke et al., 2004). The crop is native to tropical regions of South America; but is now a staple crop in many African countries (Allem, 2002). The field cassava case study (Igbariam, Eastern-Nigeria, Africa) of the impacts of biofertilizer on the soil microbiome during cassava cultivation using OBD-Biofertilizer (biofertilizer production visit www.academia.edu/video/1 BboEl ) applied alone and in combination with inorganic fertilizer NPK (15:15:15) to cassava crop yield and growth components; integrated soil nutrients management, soil health and quality and ultimately re-generative agriculture.

### Physicochemical approaches to manipulate the soil microbiome

Physicochemical agricultural N losses through manipulating the abundance, structure and activities of soil N-cycling microorganisms or controlling the amount of N resources available to microorganisms (Figure 2). Some practical tools utilized in agro-ecosystems to improve NUE include: (1) use of synthetic nitrification inhibitors (microbial OBD-biofertilizer) to inhibit the activity of ammonia oxidisers and reduce the loss through N<sub>2</sub>O emission and nitrate leaching NPK + OBD-Biofertilizer ) affirmed by scholars (Shi, X. *et al.*,2016) and illustrated by Figure 2; (2) use of urease inhibitors (e.g. N-(n-butyl) thiophosphoric triamide (NBPT)) to inhibit the expression of genes encoding ureases that catalyze urea hydrolysis (Shi *et al.*, 2017); (3) manipulation of soil properties (e.g. soil pH, C:N ratio, and moisture) by biofertilizer (Table 3) application that enhance the diversity and structure of soil microbiomes during cultivation; (4) incorporation of plant residues (biowaste carrier for the inoculants broad spectrum biofertilizer to enhance microbial N immobilization and reduce the amount of inorganic N available to soil microbes (Fisk *et al.*,2015); and (5) integrated nutrient management practices to better synchronize N supply and crop N demand and reduce N available to soil microorganisms. association (Singh and Trivedi, 2017).



Figure 1 | Adapted from Vogel, Hans-Jörg *et al.*, 2018 as a framework for biofertilizer application to the cassava cultivation soil system is functional characteristics of the impacts on rhizosphere considered for diagnostic tests of 'Biofertilizer rhizosphere holistic soil function'. Where indicated by grey [Paper 1, Otaiku *et al.*, (2019a)] circles while the connecting processes are in white [Paper 2, Otaiku *et al.*, (2019b)] and sustainable soil management [Paper 3, Otaiku *et al.*, (2020)].

ECRTD-UK-https://www.eajournals.org/ | Journal level DOI: https://doi.org/10.37745/gjar.2013

3



Figure 2 | Adapted from Hu, Hang-Wei and He Ji-Zheng (2018). Schematic overview of the microbiome manipulating tools that can be used for managing the nitrogen cycling processes in agro-ecosystems. DNRA, dissimilatory nitrate reduction to ammonium; Anammox, anaerobic ammonia oxidation.

Tools (1) and (2) are direct practices that impact soil microorganisms while the other three tools are indirect practices and the focus of this book chapter. The outcomes of these physicochemical technologies are variable across soils, primarily owing to their largely unknown impacts on soil microorganisms. Long-term use of chemicals has detrimental environmental impacts, resulting in the accumulation of residues in fields, loss of beneficial microorganisms, and disruption of the plant and soil microbiota (Singh and Trivedi, 2017). The aim of the book chapter was trilogy of three published research articles (Figure 1) from doctoral thesis to determine the bio-fertilizer impacts on cassava on crop yield and Growth Components; Improved Soil Health and Quality; and Soil Microbiome Engineering, Genetic and Sustainable Agroecosystems, Igbariam, Nigeria (Table 11).

## CASSAVA (MANIHOT ESCULENTA CRANTZ)

Cassava (*Manihot Esculenta Crantz*) is an introduced crop, native of South America (Okigbo, 1980). Okigbo (1989) found that crop wastes such as those of legumes, rice and maize increased yield of cassava as mulch. However, farmers rarely use chemical fertilizer due to scarcity and cost, hence the dependence on cheap organic sources of nutrients. These reasons necessitate research on increasing effectiveness of organic manures and suitable rate of application. The effect of digester effluent was compared with pig and cattle manure (Weite *et al.*, 1998) and it was found that bio-digester effluent gave higher biomers, yield and protein content of cassava. These necessitate the biofertilizer production using agriculture wastes inoculated with broad spectrum microorganism accelerated composed in an

anaerobic bio digester (biofertilizer production, (www.academia.edu/video/lBboEl). One of the factors responsible for low yield is declining soil fertility. In the past, soil fertility has been sustained through long fallowing (Agboola and Unamma, 1994). OBD-Biofertilizer production, visit website (https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Hi\_OpgVcFcg biofertilizer) from biowaste in anaerobic digester inoculated with beneficial microbes that exhibit differing metabolic capabilities (Tables 1 and 2). Biofertilizers applied as soil inoculants, multiply in nutrient cycling and benefit crop productivity (Singh *et al.*, 2011). Microorganisms inoculated in the biofertilizer production produce microbial enzymes and metabolites, which mimic the multiplicity of biocontrol mechanisms, set up by microorganisms (Huang and Chen, 2008; Karasuda *et al.*, 2003). This category includes microbial secondary metabolites and hydrolytic enzymes as glucanases, proteases, lipases, and chitinases. These molecules can be used alone or, better, in combination with NPK chemical fertilizers reducing impacts on the ecosystems (Berini *et al.*, 2018).

Yadav *et al.*, (2000) obtained consistently higher crop yield with NPK fertilizer mixed with organic manure over NPK inorganic fertilizer alone, Ano and Emehute (2004) also obtained higher ginger rhizome yield with organic manure mixed with inorganic fertilizer over inorganic fertilizer alone. Complementary use of organic manure and inorganic fertilizer improves the soil resource base. The effect of biofertilizer on cassava microbiome and phytobiome is unknown or under investigation. This book chapter reports results application of accelerated OBD-Biofertilizer applied alone and in combination with inorganic fertilizer NPK (15:15:15) and its impacts on the cassava crop yield and growth components (Figure 1). Also, reviewed literature on crop cultivation constraints, impacts of pests and diseases on cassava crop and the implications of application of biofertilizer to the integrated nutrient managements of the crop quality and soil health.

### Cassava Cultivation Constraints

Many diseases are caused by pathogens, whose damage symptoms appear on the leaves, stems and storage roots (Miskito *et al.*, 2000). The common diseases of cassava are: cassava *mosaic* disease, cassava bacterial blight, cassava *anthracnose disease*, cassava bud *necrosis* and root rot. Some of these diseases attack the leaves and stems of cassava plants while others attack the storage roots, Tables 6 and 7 (Olugbenga *et al.*, 2011). Cassava mosaic disease is caused by the African cassava mosaic virus which occurs inside the leaves and stems and causes yield reductions of up to 90 percent (IITA, 2008). Economical damage by diseases, pests and weeds of cassava is relatively moderate, although white flies can be a menace in some regions, if the problem is not identified early, and remedial action not implemented in a timely manner (Figures 3 and 4). Correct identification of the pest and an understanding of its behaviour, including its most vulnerable stages would provide insights into its management. Care must be then taken if pesticide application is contemplated, since there is the likelihood of high residual levels remaining in the product after harvest if an inappropriate formulation is used. Biopesticides can exert fungicidal, insecticidal, or nematicidal action, a combination of them and possibly other auxiliary functions such as bird and mammal repellents or herbicides. According to recent classifications (Czaja *et al.*, 2015; Olson, 2015).

Biocontrol action is due to multiple synergic mechanisms, generally including: i) production of antibiotics and other secondary metabolites (e.g., phenazines by *Pseudomonas spp.*, lipopeptides by *Bacillus spp.*,

and hydrocyanic acid by Rhizobia); and ii) secretion of lytic and defense enzymes (e.g., chitinases, glucanases, peroxidases, polyphenol oxidases, and phenylalanine ammonia lyases produced by *Trichoderma, Fusarium, Rhizoctonia, Serratia, Streptomyces and Bacillus strains*) (Leahy *et al.*, 2014; Parnell *et al.*, 2016). The drawback of using living microorganisms is that their efficacy is often unpredictable under changing field conditions, and their fitness is reduced by the presence of an indigenous microbiota difficult to displace by non-native microorganisms (Neeraja *et al.*, 2010a; Parnell *et al.*, 2016). Additionally, the antagonistic interactions occurring in formulations containing more than one microbial species limit their potential in integrated pest management strategies (Gadhave *et al.*, 2016; Xu *et al.*, 2011).

### **REGENERATIVE AGRICULTURE | CASSAVA**

Organic 3.0 encapsulate regenerative agriculture (RA), refers to a set of agricultural techniques that improve soil health by increasing soil organic matter and the carbon content of soil. The critical goal for Organic 3.0 is to inform consumers and reconnect health, environment and product quality as essential elements of general human well-being as well as of the agri-food system (Rahmann et al., 2017). RA seeks to combine the best conventional, organic, and biological farming practices into a system that improves productivity while enhancing ecosystem services with different mindset and different management strategies. It seeks to address the root cause of production problems rather than simply treating the symptoms. RA takes into consideration the environmental and societal implications of our food production systems. Conventional agricultural practices of the past half century have produced abundant food but have done it at tremendous environmental and socioeconomic cost. These practices often relied on 'mining' the soil rather than improving it and have led to degraded soil, lost future production potential, and shrinking rural communities. RA not only improves soil health, productivity, and resilience to weather extremes, raising farm yields and income while strengthening regional food security in the face of a changing climate, but can also form part of a region's broader climate strategy. Under improved management, soils have the potential to absorb hundreds of millions of tons of atmospheric  $CO_2$  more than they do today.

### Why Regenerative Agriculture Biotechnology?

Cassava cultivation could contribute significantly to climate change adaptation in Africa, based on the crop's wider tolerance range for moisture availability than other staple crops (such as maize, millet, sorghum, rice, and beans) Jarvis *et al.*, 2012. Later, it was observed that cassava production will benefit immensely from future climate change in the eastern part of Nigeria (Mbanasor *et al.*, 2015). Studies have indicated that from 2050 to 2100, the average temperature across Nigeria will increase, with a corresponding decrease in rainfall at the central and southern sub-regions [Ogunrinde *et al.*, 2019; Shiru *et al.*, 2019; Adeniyi and Oyekola, 2017]. Therefore, cassava cultivation could benefit from the vast lands that will no longer be suitable for cocoa cultivation in the current cocoa belt (Schroth *et al.*, 2016) Elsewhere, the dominant influences of soil fertility status, fertilizer application, and genotype on cassava yield in the tropics were recently reported (Phanupong, *et al.*, 2015) Aliyu *et al.*, 2019; Biratu *et al.*, 2019a, b; Senkoro, 2018) ; Ezui *et al.*, 2016). Soil organic matter (SOM) <sup>A</sup> refers to plant and animal matter in soil in various stages of decomposition as well as the cells and tissues of soil microbes. Biofertilizers application that contain living microorganisms is one of the management practices that can help to maintain or increase the content of organic matter

and improve soil fertility in arable soils. Bio-fertilizers field application on cassava have not been documented especially within the humid tropics and their potential effects on soil properties and processes, especially but scholars have affirmed the otential impacts (Mayer *et al.*, 2010; Dinesh *et al.*, 2010; Khaliqetal.2006; Piotrowskaetal.2012; Wuetal.2005; Zhaoetal, 2005). Acceleration of the humification of fresh organic matter that is, introduced into the soil influence of biofertilizers was reported by scholars (Valarini *et al.*, 2003; Fatunbi and Ncube, 2009; Piotrowska *et al.*, 2012). The application of specially composed biofertilizer (OBD) is very important in order to accelerate the transformation of the biomass [https://www.academia.edu/video/jEepAj]. The positive influence of organic matter on soil functionality is sustained (Lal, 2011; Krasowicz *et al.*, 2011).

The increasing global demand for food can be met by agricultural expansion (e.g. clearing forest land for crop production) or intensification (e.g. increasing yields from existing crop and grassland) (Tilman et al., 2011). 50 years ago, the dominant form of agricultural development has been intensification with low consideration of the environmental effects (Pretty et al., 2018). To counter this, "sustainable intensification" is promoted as an approach for increasing food production from existing farmland whilst placing less pressure on the environment and without undermining future production (Godfray and Garnett, 2014). The approach is goal, rather than means-orientated, with the most appropriate form of farming dependent on the context (Garnett et al., 2013). The regenerative organic certification scheme builds on USDA's certified organic standards and has three pillars relating to soil health, animal welfare, and social fairness. Years of analysis of the complexity of soil ecosystems has allowed the scientific community to understand that microbial communities form the basis of highly fertile as well as carbonrich soils.<sup>B, C</sup> Evidence shows that it is possible for healthy microbial communities to produce sufficient nutrients for high crop yields, as well as promote biodiversity on farmland, which acts as a natural pest control system. (Sharanaiah et al., 2018). Tillage any form of ploughing or disrupting the soil demonstrably leads to the oxidation of soils, damage to mycorrhizal fungi networks and ultimately to loss of organic carbon, and therefore of fertility (Zahangir, 2005). The use of chemical inputs of any kind is <sup>D</sup> not consistent with the goals of maintaining <sup>E</sup> and enhancing soils' capacities to sustain the food system in the long-term (Miller and Krusekopf, 2018), as it requires a transition to no-till systems and an elimination of chemical inputs, the implementation of the Regenerative Agriculture paradigm throughout regions and corporate supply chains would require a holistic restructuring of the way societies produce food. This process has begun with developing sets of practices that need to be customized for each specific context in the broad spectrum of farming ecosystems. The adoption of a regenerative approach is stimulated by a recognition of input costs that could be saved by restoring ecosystem fertilization and irrigation processes (LaCanne and Lundgren, 2018).

A. Bot, Alexandra, and JoséBenites. (The Importance of Soil Organic Matter: Key to Drought-Resistant Soil and Sustained Food Production. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, 2005. Library of Congress ISBN, http://www.fao.org/3/a-a0100e.pdf.

B. Soilquality.org.au Soil Biological Fertility Fact Sheets http://www.soilquality.org.au/factsheets/soil-biological-fertility..

C. "Institute National de la Recherche Agronomique" (INRA).

D. World Bank, Climate Smart Agriculture. http://www.worldbank.org/en/topic/climate-smart-agriculture.

The Global Soil Organic Carbon Map (GSOCmap) is a recent breakthrough by the GSP that will act as a "consultative and participatory process involving 110 countries" for measuring the soil-carbon impact of agricultural reform practices. <sup>F</sup> Regenerative agriculture could potentially become the dominant paradigm as a strong coalition of actors, including scientists, farmers, consumers, and decision-makers is growing at the national and international levels. The Regenerative Agriculture movement advocates for the adoption of agroecological practices currently used by millions of smallholder farmers throughout the world. <sup>C</sup> Internationally, RA is promoted by a broad coalition that includes scientists (scientific advisory councils like INRA, CGIAR), <sup>G</sup> governments (notably the French Government), and NGOs, including the International Federation of Organic Agriculture Movements (IFOAM), <sup>H</sup>Via Campesina, Nature Conservancy, Oxfam <sup>C</sup> and Regeneration International.

### **RATIONALE AND SIGNIFICANCE**

The development of the technology of planting one stake of cassava per hill or stand using 1m x 1m spacing, by the National Root Crops Research Institute (NRCRI) Umudike, Nigeria, was a major breakthrough in cassava-based farming system practices. This technology encourages the production of larger roots, high yield per stand and makes other farm operations such as weeding and fertilizer application easy. The reasons advanced for the low adoption was low cassava population, low yield per unit area and weed growth in farms. Therefore, farmers are demanding for an increase in the number of cassavas to be planted per hill or with little or no chemical pesticides applied during cultivation. Cassava yields are compromised by pests such as whiteflies, mites, and weevils, which cause significant crop losses through the spread of viral disease and direct damage to plants (Table 6) within the global crop cultivation zones (Figure 1.1). Whiteflies are vectors for viral diseases such as cassava mosaic disease (CMD) and cassava brown streak disease (CBSD), which can reduce yields by up to 40% (Legg and Fauquet, 2004). Studies shows the enhanced by the production of bioactive substances having similar effects as that of growth regulators besides nitrogen fixation through biofertilizer leading to greater dry matter production was reported by Ramanandam et al., 2008 and similar findings were reported by Subbiah (1994). The higher dry matter production is attributed to the cumulative effect of progressive increase in the growth attributes, viz., plant height, stem girth and number of leaves per plant. Similar results have been reported earlier in cassava (Ammanullahkhan, 1997). The review on cassava microbiome ecology summarizes and discuss data on putative mechanisms of cassava crop resistance to environmental challenges via mobilization of a hidden reserve (dormant endophytic inhabitants). An endophytic microbiome shaped by extrinsic and intrinsic factors like the microbiome ecology, impact on plant functions, bacterial endophytes in plant disease control and the biofertilizer characteristics (Tables 6 and 7).

large majority are smaller than one hectare (2.5 acres). http://www.fao.org/news/story/en/item/260535/icode/

G. IFOAM, Organics International at the Regeneration International Conference, 10/06/2015.https://www.ifoam.bio/en/ news/2015/06/10/ifoam-organics-international-regeneration-international-conference.

<sup>E. OXFAM issue briefing, Building a New Agricultural Future: supporting agro-ecology for people and the planet, April 2014.https://www.oxfam.org/sites/www.oxfam.org/files/ib-building-new-agricultural-future-agroecology-280414-en.pdf.
F. Today, 75% of the world's food is produced by family farms which use very limited amounts of chemical inputs if at all, and whose</sup> 

 $H. \ FAO, \ Soil \ Organic \ Carbon \ Map. \ http://www.fao.org/global-soil-partnership/pillars-action/4-information-and-data/ \ global-soil-organic-carbon-gsoc-map/en/$ 

The key point of the Book Chapter is that inoculation (biofertilizer) on a plant (cassava) by beneficial microbe's bacteria and fungi will be successful, if it possesses beneficial community members that can be activated by specific bioagents or abiotic stressors (Tables 10 and 14). The success of inoculation may depend to a large extent on the endophytic microbial community structure and activity, being one of the multiple plant-host-genotype- based intrinsic factors that influence plant performance. Understanding of the processes that lead to enrichment of specific endophyte species due to environmental stress will offer great benefits for crop yield, post-harvest operations, bio-protection, soil quality and health.

#### **Microbiome Ecology**

The rhizosphere is a key habitat documented to contain vast microbial diversity (Egamberdiyeva et al., 2008; Mendes et al., 2011), where soil functions as the medium in which complex signaling occurs among microbes and plants, accomplished by exudates interaction between roots and the adhering/surrounding soil and influenced by climatic factors, the rhizosphere in turn impacts the plants and microbiota that utilize this habitat as an information highway (Bais et al., 2004). Moving closer into proximity with the plant, the next habitat is the rhizoplane, which refers to the surface of the plant tissues in contact with the soil (roots and rhizomes). Microbes that can exist in an adherent form to the plant tissues are termed epiphytes. Endophytes refer to the microbial genomes located inside plant tissues (Bulgarelli et al., 2013). It is important to understand that microbial lifestyles are complex and many microorganisms are not restricted in their interactive potential, thus enabling them to exist as facultative epiphytes and endophytes as dictated by other biotic and abiotic factors. Cassava cultivation using biofertilizer enhance the epiphytes and endophytes microbes in the rhizosphere. Ecosystem services are intricately linked to plant functional traits, of which several are likely mediated by microbes including soil formation, decomposition of organic matter, nutrient mineralization, and primary productivity (De Bello et al., 2010). The impact of the rhizosphere microbiome on plant productivity has not escaped those that are familiar with crops, where modulating soybean (*Glycine max*) cultivars have been historically manipulated to enhance yield through alterations to their interactions with various.

Rhizobium microbial partners (Harris *et al.*, 1985; Heath and Tiffin, 2009; Kiers and Denison, 2008). The plant growth promoting activities that many rhizosphere-dwelling prokaryotes provide to plants include nitrogen (N<sub>2</sub>) fixation (James, 2000; Martinez-Romero, 2006), phosphate solubilization, and production of plant-growth hormones (Hardoim *et al.*, 2008). Whether from a macro (plant-centric) or a micro (microbiome-centric) perspective, the plant microbiome can exert influences on plant trait expression through top-down and bottom-up interactions (Figure 2). Microbial exudates comprise much of the basis of modern antibiotics and antifungals. The excretion of antimicrobial substances is a common feature found in prokaryotic and eukaryotic microorganisms, and only a miniscule fraction of these organisms is cultivable (Piel, 2011), making the development of meta-transcriptomics and metabolomics research now imperative. In addition to exuding antimicrobials that assist in plant immunity, microbes also exude low-molecular-weight effector molecules detectible to plants through what are known as pathogen- or microbe-associated molecular patterns in plants that trigger the immune response (Boller and He, 2009).

### Impact on plant functions

Plants can actively construct the rhizosphere microbiome and that this community by regulating or recruited by the plant to serve as protection from pathogens (Bernedsen *et al.*, 2012; Friesen *et al.*, 2011). An example of this is found in the bacterial production of enzymes that degrade N-acyl-L-homoserine lactones (AHLs), commonly found among several prokaryotic genera, which inhibit quorum sensing. Plants were capable of recruiting beneficial bacteria expressing high levels of AHL-degrading enzymes when exposed to a pathogen, thus suppressing virulence gene expression (Reading and Sperandio, 2006). Plants also recruit activity within the microbiome specifically to stimulate AHL degradation (Teplitski, Robinson and Bauer, 2000). Microbe like *fluorescent pseudomonads*, many of which are capable of producing the antimicrobials 2, 4-diacetylphloroglucinol (2, 4-DAPG) and derivatives of phenazine (Phz). These bacteria are common to the rhizosphere of a diverse array of plant species (Mavrodi *et al.*, 2011). Both antimicrobials are broad spectrum and provide protection against a wide range of plant pathogens, many of which are fungal (Raaijmakers *et al.*, 2009). 2,4-DAPG and Phz derivatives also serve to reduce mineral content in the rhizosphere, perform plant regulatory and signaling functions that include alterations to exudate profiles, and play a role in the induction of plant systemic resistance (Doornbos *et al.*, 2012; Matilla *et al.*, 2007; Mavrodi *et al.*, 2011).

The dual growth-promoting traits (i.e., phosphate solubilization and ACC deaminase production (Baig *et al.*, 2012); an example of multiplicity of microbial function as a complementary aspect of functional redundancy. Plant microbiome is informative about plant health, at both the individual and community level (particularly in monoculture crops), where a healthy versus diseased state of the plant community can be reflected in the composition of the rhizosphere microbiome (Burdon and Thrall, 2009). PGPR stimulate induced systemic resistance (ISR) in plants, marked by priming of jasmonic acid-inducible genes in leaves (Van Wees *et al.*, 2008), effectively stimulating immunity conferring resistance to a broad range of pathogens (Pineda *et al.*, 2010; Van der Ent *et al.*, 2009; Van Oosten *et al.*, 2008). In turn, plants with activated ISR display increased or enhanced defence signaling aboveground (Ahmad *et al.*, 2011) and belowground (Neal *et al.*, 2012; Neal and Ton, 2013). The microbiome located inside plant tissues reflects the microorganisms living in an endophytic lifestyle (Bulgarelli *et al.*, 2013). Many plant species have been shown to harbour endophytes (Compant *et al.*, 2008; Hallmann *et al.*, 1997; James *et al.*, 2002), and wild cultivars, including invasive species (Rout and Chrzanowski, 2009).

Alterations to root architecture have important implications for overall plant health. Take, for an example, border cells in roots; increased numbers of border cells conferred increased resistance to fungal pathogen infection (Chen *et al.*, 2012), likely due to the function of border cells in extracellular trapping of microbes that has been shown to provide a defence for the root tip (Curlango-Rivera *et al.*, 2013). Influencing plant architecture through enhancing root growth is a primary motivation behind mining the microbiome for this Plant Growth Plant trait, which is of interest to agribusiness. Besides assisting plants in niche expansion (or invasion spread) through enhanced root and rhizome production, the microbiome can impact plant ecology through influences exerted on plant–plant competition (Klironomos, 2002), pollination (Cahill *et al.*, 2008), herbivory, and defence (Friesen *et al.*, 2011). Extreme environments, such as deserts, are another area where plant microbiome research efforts have correlated mechanisms of the microbiome permitting the plant to tolerate drought stress (Kaplan *et al.*, 2013). Given the complexity of chemical communication capabilities within the microbiome, and

phytohormones, the link between microbial mediated ecosystem process of nutrient cycling and plant productivity lies embedded in the rhizosphere matrix. The complexities of the defined endophyte community structures indicate that they are not random guests in the plant habitat, but potentially play essential roles, interacting with the plant host and influencing plant physiology (Gaiero *et al.*, 2013), endophytes can significantly affect the physiology of the plant host (Pirttilä *et al.*, 2004; 2005).

### **Bacterial Endophytes in Plant Disease Control**

The plant microbiome is currently attracting a lot of research interest due to its ability to buffer plant hosts against abiotic and biotic stress, facilitate nutrient uptake and nutrient use efficiency, and promote growth (Hardoim et al., 2015; Turner et al., 2013; Santovo et al., 2016; Gaiero et al., 2013; Brader et al., 2014; Truyens et al., 2015; Nair and Padmavathy, 2014); Ma et al., 2011; Iqbal et al., 2017; Blain et al., 2017). Endophytic bacteria can be used to improve plant productivity and stress tolerance in the absence of pesticides and inorganic fertilizers, and to facilitate phytoremediation heavy metals and hydrocarbons, but more research is needed on how to best inoculate plants in field settings (Busby et al., 2017). Nigeria is the largest cassava producer in the world (Figure 3) with 8.76 t/ha average cassava yield (Figure 4) significantly lower than the global average yield of 11.1 t /ha, and much lower than India (34.2 t /ha) FAO (2011) and Laos (32.1 t /ha) (FAO, 2019). Africa, crop production in Nigeria is mainly determined by the climatic conditions (Adefisan and Abatan, 2015; Omotosho et al., 2013). African farmers, was reported 2019 will benefit from climate change by 2100 (Seo et al., 2009) specifically with cassava cultivation could contribute significantly to climate change adaptation in Africa, based on the crop's wider tolerance range for moisture availability than other staple crops (such as maize, millet, sorghum, rice, and beans). Jarvis et al., 2012. Later, it was observed that cassava production will benefit immensely from future climate change in the eastern part of Nigeria (Mbanasor et al., 2015).

Although, studies have indicated that from 2050 to 2100, the average temperature across Nigeria will increase, with a corresponding decrease in rainfall at the central and southern sub-regions (Ogunrinde et al., 2019; Shiru et al., 2019a; Adenivi et al., 2017; Abatan et al., 2016; Abiodun et al., 2013). Cassava cultivation could benefit from the vast lands that will no longer be suitable for cocoa cultivation in the current cocoa belt (Schroth et al., 2016). Dominant influences of soil fertility status, fertilizer application, and genotype on cassava yield in the tropics were reported (Ogunrinde et al., 2019; Shiru et al., 2019ab; Adeniyi et al., 2017; Abatan et al., 2016; Abiodun et al., 2013; Aliyu et al., 2019; Biratu et al., 2019; Biratu et al., 2018; Senkoro et al., (2018). Endophytic bacteria can be used to improve plant productivity and stress tolerance in the absence of pesticides and inorganic fertilizers, and to facilitate phytoremediation heavy metals and hydrocarbons, but more research is needed on how to best inoculate plants in field settings (Busby et al., 2017). Endophytes are microorganisms that live within the plants' tissues without causing any damage to the host (Lodewyckx et al., 2002). Entophytes could be classified as fungi, bacteria or algae (Schulz and Boyle, 2006). Endophytes primarily assist in promoting the growth of plants that they inhabited as shown Figure 5. Facultative endophytes grow outside its host plant. Meanwhile, obligate endophytes are dependent on their host plant for their growth and survival (Hardoim et al., 2008). Endophytic bacteria are correlated with the enhanced plant growth by the production of hormones that increase accessibility of nutrients, such as nitrogen, potassium and phosphorus (Glick, 2012), Table 2. While induced disease resistance activities are allied with the abilities to produce secondary metabolites,

Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)



Figure 3 | Geographic distribution of crop areas, yields and physiological types <sup>1</sup> and cassava field trial site Agro ecology humid forest <sup>J</sup> (Igbariam, Anambra state, Nigeria).

While induced disease resistance activities are allied with the abilities to produce secondary metabolites, such as antibiotics or chitinase enzyme, which can inhibit growth of plant pathogens and act as bio-control agents (Christina *et al.*, 2013; Wang *et al.*,2014) Figure 8 below for narrative. Endophytic bacteria have the capacity to cope with phytopathogenic fungi with induced systemic resistance (ISR) (Pieterse *et al.*, 2014). Due to their beneficial function such as plant growth promotion and disease control, endophytes can be used in the form of bio-formulations (seed treatment, soil application and seedling dip) in agriculture (Table 4). Endophytic bacteria can also induce seedling emergence and stimulate plant growth (Chanway, 1997) under stress conditions (Bent and Chanway, 1998). The genera of Bacillus and Pseudomonas are identified as frequently occurring bacteria in agricultural crops (Seghers *et al.*, 2006; Souza *et al.*, 2013). It has been reported that most of Gram-negative endophytes act as agents of biological control (Kobayashi and Palumbo, 2000), while among the Gram-positive bacteria, the dominant endophytic species are Bacillus species (Gupta *et al.*, 2002; Bacon and Hinton, 2007). The root exudates contain that colonize different bacterial genera and they differ normally according to plant species (Bisseling *et al.*, 2009)

Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

<sup>I.</sup> Monfreda *et al.*, 2008

<sup>J</sup>. Yomeni et al., 2010



Figure 4 | Global cassava production quantity for 2017, indicating the dominance of Nigeria. (FAOSTAT data was processed in the ArcGIS environment) adapted from Akinwumiju *et al.*, 2020.

The apical root zone having thin-walled surface of root cells includes cell elongation and the root hair zone (zone of active penetration), and the basal root zone with small cracks are the preferable sites of bacterial attachment and subsequent entry caused by the emergence of lateral roots

ECRTD-UK-https://www.eajournals.org/ | Journal level DOI: https://doi.org/10.37745/gjar.2013

Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

<sup>(</sup>zone of passive penetration) Figure 5. Root colonization or rhizospheric beneficial microorganisms are familiar bio-control agents and plant growth promoters. Innumerable compounds such as hydrocyanic acids (HCN), DAPG, phenazines, pyrrolnitrin, enzymes and phytohormones to protect plant from toxic effect of fungal pathogens are considered as the significant products to help endophytes to be colonized in rhizosphere (Castro-Sowinski *et al.*, 2007; Ramette *et al.*, 2011; Jousset *et al.*, 2011), Table 18.

The apical root zone having thin-walled surface of root cells includes cell elongation and the root hair zone (zone of active penetration), and the basal root zone with small cracks are the preferable sites of bacterial attachment and subsequent entry caused by the emergence of lateral roots (zone of passive penetration) Figure 5. Root colonization or rhizospheric beneficial microorganisms are familiar bio-control agents and plant growth promoters. Innumerable compounds such as hydrocyanic acids (HCN), DAPG, phenazines, pyrrolnitrin, enzymes and phytohormones to protect plant from toxic effect of fungal pathogens are considered as the significant products to help endophytes to be colonized in rhizosphere (Castro-Sowinski et al., 2007; Ramette et al., 2011; Jousset et al., 2011), Table 18. Bacteria are able to trigger signaling pathways to produce extracellular metabolites with higher toxicity for other microorganism led to destruction of higher pathogen, called induced systemic resistance (ISR). Myriad of bacteria has been documented for beneficial effects, alleviation of several abiotic and biotic stresses. Pseudomonas and Bacillus spp. have been studied as potential candidate to provide ISR to plants (Chakraborty et al., 2006), In Table 6, P in the soil in lesser quantities (Khan et al., 2006). However, plants are well adapted to uptake of P from low concentration soil solution (Jungk, 2001). Therefore, it is presumed that the supply and availability of P to the root surface is influenced by the root and microbial processes by PGPR (Figure 9). Different mechanisms can be broadly studied under (1) Biofertilization, and (2) Biocontrol of pathogens. Biofertilization encompasses: (a) N<sub>2</sub>Fixation, (b) Siderophore production, (c) P inorganic solubilization by rhizobacteria. Biocontrol involves: (a) Antibiosis, (b) Secretion of lytic enzymes, and (c) Induction of Systemic Resistance (ISR) of host plant by PGPR, Figure 8 below.

# BIOFERTILIZER

A key advantage of beneficial microorganisms is to assimilate phosphorus for their own requirement, which in turn available as its soluble form in sufficient quantities in soil. Pseudomonas, Bacillus, Micrococcus, Flavobacterium, Fusarium, Sclerotium, Aspergillus and Penicillium have been reported to be active in the solubilization process (Pindi and Satyanarayana, 2012). A phosphate-solubilizing bacterial strain Micrococcus sp. has polyvalent properties including phosphate solubilization and siderophore production (Dastager *et al.*, 2010). Similarly, two fungi Aspergillus fumigatus and A. Niger were isolated from decaying cassava peels were found to convert cassava wastes by the semi-solid fermentation technique to phosphate biofertilizers (Ogbo, 2010) Burkholderia vietnamiensis, stress tolerant bacteria, produces gluconic and 2-ketogluconic acids, which involved in phosphate solubilization. Potassium solubilizing microorganisms (KSM) such as genus Aspergillus, Bacillus and Clostridium are found to be efficient in potassium solubilization in the soil and mobilize in different crops (Mohammadi et al., 2012). Mycorrhizal mutualistic symbiosis with plant roots satisfies the plant nutrients demand (Kogel et al., 2006) which leads to enhance plant growth and development, and protect plants from pathogens attack and environmental stress (Lamabam et al., 2011). Pseudomonas aeruginosa has been shown to withstand biotic and abiotic stresses (Pandey et al., 2012). Paul and Nair (2008) found that P. fluorescens MSP-393 produces osmolytes and salt-stress induced proteins that overcome the negative effects of salt. Microbial inoculants genera in the OBD-Biofertilizer are isolated using the growth media in Table 1 from different agro biowaste and inoculated into the composted biofertilizer, Table 3.

## **Biowaste Recycling to Biofertilizer**

Agriculture biowaste materials composted by anaerobic digester (AD) to biofertilizer (https://www.academia.edu/video/lBboEl) and inoculated with broad spectrum inoculants OTAI AG<sup>®</sup> (Tables 1 and 2) and Oso Bio-Degrader (OBD-Plus<sup>®</sup>) called microbial inoculants. During the

anaerobic ingestion process (Figure 6) and see video available for the biofertilizer production, Abeokuta, Nigeria. www.youtube.com/watch?v=pG2ODAx3ICY. It might be anticipated that a

measurable increase in the proportion of readily available N would occur in these materials, as a result of the digestion process. In addition to nutrient impacts, a number of benefits are claimed to accrue as a result of AD, including a reduced risk of odour nuisance and a reduction in viable pathogenic organisms (Sood, 2006). Inoculated beneficial microbe's direct analysis of metabolites in situ has been achieved for antibiotic lipopeptides from several Bacillus subtilis and for pyrrolnitrin, 2,4-diacetylphloroglucinol and phenazine-1-carboxylic acid from *Pseudomonas fluorescens* strains (Raaijmakers *et al.*, 2012).

# MATERIALS AND METHOD

OTAI AG<sup>®</sup> is PGPR and beneficial microbial inocula (Table 4) an easy-to-use and economical carrier material (composted) biofertilizer production with industrial standardized process of production can be defined (Schmidt, 2005). Biofertilizers price is not the same as composts and have been tested as growth media for PGPR (Schmidt, 2005; Vidyarthi *et al.*, 2000). PGPR and/or arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi (AMF) (Jeffries *et al.*, 2003) combine inoculation often resulted in increased growth and yield, compared to single inoculation through improved nutrient uptake (Bashan *et al.*, 2004; Belimov *et al.*, 1995) and resultant interaction of bacteria and AM fungi have beneficial functions related to nutrient uptake, particularly when PGPR (Barea *et al.*, 2002; Vassilev *et al.*, 2001) and N<sub>2</sub>-fixing bacteria (Biro *et al.*, 2000; Secilia and Bagyaraj, 1987) are involved. Survival of the PGPR (Tables 3 and 4) is important both during the storage period of the bioproduct and after being introduced into the soil (Trzcin´*et al.*, 2001) for solid carriers, powder or granules. Standard sizes of the powder material may vary from 75 µm to 0.25 mm (Smith,1992) and application methods depend on the kind of crop concerned can be inoculated by broadcasting the inoculum over the soil for regenerative agriculture. <sup>K</sup>



Figure 5 | Endophytic bacterial colonization in cassava plants modelled. Bacteria can enter a plant at several root zones as indicated above (Adapted from Maheshwari and Annapurna, 2017). Endophytes can either remain at the site of entry (indicated in blue) or move deeper inside or occupy the intercellular space of the cortex and xylem vessels (indicated in green). Red and yellow represent rhizospheric bacteria which are unable to colonize inner plant tissues.

K. Regenerative Agriculture https://www.academia.edu/44877314/Regenerative\_Agriculture\_4\_0\_Tool\_Box.

Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

S.N.	Growth media	Microbes	References
1	Ammonium mineral salt	Methylotrophs	Holland et al. (2000)
2	Congo red yeast mannitol	Rhizobium	Yumoto et al. (2002)
	DSMZ-97, DSMZ-823, DSMZ-1184; OS	Halophilic archaea	Yadav et al. (2015c)
۷	Jensen agar	N2-fixing bacteria	Jensen (1965)
4	King's Bagar	Pseudomonas sp.	Mishra et al. (2009)
6	i Luria Bertani agar	Endophytic bacteria	Ventosa et al. (1982)
7	Nutrient agar	Heterotrophic bacteria	Ramesh and Lonsane (1987)
8	Potato dextrose agar	Fungus	Sehgal and Gibbons (1960)
9	Soil extract agar	Soil-specific microbes	Shivaji et al. (1988)
10	Tryptic soy agar	Arthrobacter	Shivaji et al. (1989)

Table 1. Microbial culture techniques of beneficial microorganisms present in OBD-Biofertilizer.

broadcasting the inoculum over the soil surface, alone or together with seeds, or by in-furrow application, seed dressing, or coating; tree crops can be initially inoculated by root dipping or seedling inoculation (Muresuet *et al.*, 2003). Chemical analyses: Total Nitrogen Kjeldahl procedure (Rhee, 2001; Available P Olsen's method (Olsen *et al.*, 1954); Available K by Flame photometric method (Jackson, 1967); pH (Piper, 1967) Electrical Conductivity by Walkley Black method (McLeod, 1973); Micronutrients (Zinc, Iron, copper, Manganese) ppm atomic absorption Spectrophotometeric method using DTPA (Diethyl Triamine Penta Acetic Acid) by Lindsay and Norvell, 1978.

### **Bioferilizer Physico-Chemical Properties**

Otaiku *et al.*, 2019a reported the nutrient content of the OBD-Biofertilizer indicated the followings: **Macroonutrients**: pH in water (5.8); %N (0.95); %P (3.1); % Ca (13.05); %Mg (0.79) %K (0.35); ppm Na (40.74); ppm Mn (456.78); ppm Fe (460.01); ppm Cu (17.47); ppm Zn (95.5); %Carbon (35.68) and C/N ratio (35.56).

N/S	Biosurfactants	Microorganisms	Economic importance	References
1	Rhamnolipids	Pseudomonas aeruginosa	Antimicrobial	Jadhav et al., 2011
			biocontrol properties	
2	2 Viscosin	Pseudomonas fluorescens,	lipopeptides	Banat et al., 2010
3	Ornithine lipids	Agrobacterium sp.	Bio-emulsifiers	Desai and Banat, (1997)
		Pseudomonas sp.	<b>Bio-emulsifiers</b>	
		Thiobacillus thiooxidans	<b>Bio-emulsifiers</b>	
4	Carbohydratel Liipid	P.fluorescens	<b>Bio-emulsifiers</b>	Nerurka et al.,
5	Protein PA	P.aeruginosa	Bio-emulsifiers	Hisatsuka et al., 1999
6	Whole cell	Cyanobacteria	Bio-flocculent	Levy et al., 1990
7	Surfactin/Iturin	B. subtilis,	Antimicrobial	Arguella et al., 2009
8	Subtilisin	B. subtilis	Antimicrobial properties	Sutyak et al., 2008
9	Aminoacids lipids	Bacillus sp	Antimicrobial properties	Cotter et al., 2005
10	Lichenysin		Enhance oil recovery	Yakimov et al., 2009

Table 2. PGPRs Biosulfactants presents in OTAI AG® Inocula (Otaiku et al., 2019a).

Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

**Micronutrients:** Molybdenum (Mo) 20 ppm; Boron (B) 30ppm; Copper (Cu) 17.47ppm; Manganese (Mn) 456.78 ppm; Zinc (Zn) 95.5 ppm; Iron (Fe) 460.01 ppm; Sodium (Na) 40.74 ppm. **Essential Nutrients:** Humic acid 2.1. Beneficial micro-organisms present are in the OBD-Biofertilizer (Table 3) : *Azotobacter spp, Clostridium spp, Bacillus spp, Esherichia, Rhizobium spp.* Fe (iii) reducing Bacteria (*Shewanella putrefaciens*), Phosphate Solubilizing Fungi (*Actnomycetes*), Potassium Solubilizing Bacteria (*Bacillus mucilaginous*), Phosphate Solubilizing Bacteria (*Rhizobium, Agrobacterium*), Sulphur Oxidising Bacteria (*Thiobacillus thioxidans*).

Materials | Shea cake and Poultry waste (SPW), Swine waste (SW), Wood ash (WA) Ratios | SPW 12: SW 12.5: WA 1 Percentages | PW 47.06; SW 49.02; WA 3.92 Microbial Inoculants | OBD-Plus <sup>®</sup> and OTAI AG<sup>®</sup> [Tables 2 and 4]

The trial was conducted at the National Root Crops Research Institute's, substation in Igbariam in 2012/2013 cropping seasons, Anambra state, Nigeria. The soil was an Ultisol and had a pH in water of 5.0, 2.06% organic matter, 0.14% total nitrogen, 5.8 mg /kg Bray 2 P, exchangeable calcium, Mg and K of 4.60 cmol/kg, 2.50 cmol/kg and 0.12 cmol/kg respectively. The field was slashed ploughed, harrowed and ridged, thereafter plots each measuring 5 m x 5 m were marked out. Cassava stakes each measuring about 25 cm were then planted at 1m x 1m spacing on top of the ridges on 16<sup>th</sup> November 2012. Cassava Mosaic Disease (CMD) resistant varieties used was from the International Institute of Tropical Agriculture's (IITA) fields. The treatment was arranged in a randomized complete block design replicated three times. The treatments were as follow:

- 1. 300 kg/ha NPK 15:15:15 + 1.0 t/ha OBD- Biofertilizer
- 2. 300 kg/ha NPK 15:15:15 + 2.0 t/ha OBD-Biofertilizer
- 3. 300 kg/ha NPK 15:15:15 + 3.0 t/ha OBD-Biofertilizer
- 4. 300 kg/ha NPK 15:15:15 + 4.0 t/ha OBD-Biofertilizer
- 5. 2.0 t/ha OBD-Biofertilizer
- 6. 600 kg/ha NPK (15:15:15)
- 7. Control (no application).

The treatments were applied on 9<sup>th</sup> May, 2013. Harvesting of cassava was carried out in November 2013 and the fresh root yield was measured. The data obtained was subjected to analysis of variance. Significant treatment means were separated using Fischer's least significant difference (F-LSD) at 5% probability and see Plates 1 and 2 below.

### **RESULTS AND DISCUSSION**

The effect of OBD-Biofertilizer applied alone and in combination with inorganic fertilizer on cassava root yield is shown in Table 9 and Figure 7. Application of either inorganic fertilizer, OBD-Biofertilizer alone, OBD-Biofertilizer in combination with inorganic fertilizer gave significantly higher cassava root yield (P< 0.05) than the control (no application). Inorganic fertilizer applied at the recommended rate of 600 kg NPK (15:15:15) / ha also gave higher cassava root yield than OBD-Biofertilizer applied either alone or in combination with inorganic fertilizer (Figure 7). OBD-Biofertilizer applied at the rate of 4 t/ha mixed with 300 kg NPK (15:15:15) /ha gave the highest cassava root yield of 31.2 t/ha which was however not significantly higher than 30.0 t/ha obtained with OBD-Biofertilizer applied at the rate of 3 t/ha

mixed with 300kg NPK (15:15:15)/ ha (Tables 9.10 and 11).Complementary use of OBD-Biofertilizer and inorganic fertilizer is therefore more beneficial than OBD-Biofertilizer alone in cassava production. This result is in agreement with Ano and Ikwelle (2000) and Mokwunye, (1978). Soils of the experimental site and indeed most Nigerian soils are highly weathered and have low activity clays (Ano, 1990) and therefore require application of soil amendment for high crop yield to be obtained. This explains why inorganic fertilizer NPK 15:15:15 applied at the recommended rate of 600 kg/ha or inorganic fertilizer applied at 300 kg/ha mixed with OBD-Biofertilizer gave significantly higher yield than the control, Figure 7.

# **Biofertilizer - Mechanism of action**

The absence of a population of degrading microorganisms can be overcome by the inoculation of the plant rhizosphere with pollutant degrading strains and biosulfactants (Tables 1 and 2). This approach successful in reducing the levels of benzene, ethylene, toluene xylenes, hydrocarbons, polychlorinated biphenyls and pesticides in polluted environments (Johanson *et al.*, 2004; Yousaf *et al.*, 2010a; Germaine *et al.*,2006). The rhizosphere is defined as the volume of the soil over which roots have influence, and which is shared with soil bacteria. Plants release exudates in the rhizosphere likely to serve as carbon source for microbes (Gregory, 2006; Olson *et al.*, 2003). Consequently, rhizosphere microbes can promote plant health by stimulating root growth via production of plant growth regulators, enhance mineral and water uptake. Some bacteria, especially fluorescent pseudomonads, produce siderophores that have very high affinities for iron as compared to fungal siderophores (O'Sullivan and Gara,1992) and can sequester this limited resource from other microflora thereby preventing their growth (Kuc,1995). Earlier reports have demonstrated the importance of *P. fluorescens* siderophores in disease suppression (Costa and Loper, 1994; Leong and Expert, 1989) was illuminated in Figures 6 and 7.

However, many endophytic bacteria are facultative plant colonizers and have to compete well in the rhizosphere before entering the plant (Compant *et al.*, 2010) and might be therefore equipped with a rich arsenal of metabolites involved in defense as well as in interaction with the plant. Many bacteria with the capacity of colonizing plants utilize the nutrient niche of root surfaces in the rhizosphere and most of them might even actively switch from root surface to endophytic lifestyles (Rosenblueth and Martinez-Romero, 2006; Compant *et al.*, 2010). These bacteria comprise several well characterized species of *Bacillus* and *Pseudomonas* and a number of metabolites, particularly lipopeptides synthesized by non-ribosomal peptide synthesases, have been described to be important for rhizosphere bacteria for antibiosis and for inducing plant defense mechanisms (Figure 9).



Figure 6 | Anaerobic digestion is a multi-stage process, watch video biofertilizer production | https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pG2ODAx3ICY). https://www.academia.edu/video/jEe

Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

Table 3. Biofertilizer characteristic as integrated nutrient management during crop cultivation reported by Otaiku et al., 2019b.

N/S	Characterization	Definition	Mechanisms	Crops Application	References
1.	Biofertilizer	A substance which contains live microorganisms which, when applied on the seed, plant surface or the soil, colonizes the rhizosphere or the interior of the plant and promotes growth through increased supply or availability of primary nutrients for the host plant	<ul><li>a. Biological nitrogen</li><li>fixation.</li><li>b. Utilization of insoluble</li><li>forms of phosphorus.</li></ul>	Tubers, Plantain, and Horticulture,	Fuentes-Ramírez and Caballero-Mellado, 2006
2.	Phytostimulator	Microorganism with the ability to produce or change the concentration of growth regulators such as indole acetic acid, gibberellic acid, cytokinins and ethylene.	<ul><li>a. Production of phytohormones (auxins, cytokinins and gibberelins).</li><li>b. Decreased ethylene concentration (in the interior of the plant)</li></ul>		Lugtenberg <i>et al.</i> , 2002; Somers <i>et al.</i> , 2004.
3.	Biopesticide or Bio-control agent	Microorganisms that promote plant growth through the control of phytopathogenic agents, mainly for the production of antibiotics and antifungal metabolites.	<ul> <li>a. Production of antibiotics</li> <li>(siderophores,</li> <li>HCN, antifungal</li> <li>metabolites)</li> <li>b. Production of enzymes</li> <li>that degrade the</li> <li>cellular wall of the fungi</li> <li>c. Competitive exclusion</li> <li>d. Acquired and Induced</li> <li>systemic resistance</li> </ul>		Vessey, 2003; Somers <i>et al.</i> , 2004; Chandler <i>et al.</i> , 2008.

Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

N/S	Genera	Microbe Species	Contribution	Disease Biocontrol	Crops	Metabolites	References
A	Bacteria	Agrobacterium	increased the NO3 and K uptake	Fusarium solan	Potato	antimicrobial metabolites like siderophores,	Idris et al., 2007;
		Azotobacter sp	consequently, the shoot and root	Botrytis cinerea	Beans ,tomato	antibiotics, cyanides, fungal cell-wall-degrading enzymes	Lugtenberg and Kamilova, 2009
		Bacillus sp	dry weights by 22 to 33 percent and	F. oxysporum		and gaseous products including ammonia .	Bertrand et al. 2004
		Pseudomonas sp.	6 to 21 percent, respectively	Alternaria spp	Roots, leaves	Phenazines, pyrrolnitrin, pyoluteorin	Srivastava and Shalini, 2008
		Rhizobium sp		Sclerotium spp	rstop on leaves, oot rot and stem rot	and cyclic lipopeptides like viscosinamide.	
		Streptomyces sp		Colletotrichum lindemuthianum	Beans	Pseudobactin and pyoverdin.	Hillel, 2005
		Enterobacter				Pyoverdine, pyochelin and its precursor salicylic acid	
						chitinase and laminase .	
B	. Bacteria	Pseudomonus putida	Denitrification, methanogenesis,	Hydrocarbon Pollutants	biological remediation	Oxygenease and peroxidases	Prescott et al. 2002
			sulfidogenesis diseases and as	[Benzene, anthracene,	synoptic interaction of fermentative and	pseudomicelle formation	Glazer and Nikaido 2007
			therapeutic agents	hydrocarbons, PCBs ]	acetogenic bacteria, with methnogens or		Kapley et al. 1999
		Pseudomonas aerogenosa	Degrade hydrolysable tannins,	Agricultural/agro-industrial wastes	mineralization by amphipathic molecules	Plasmids ,glycolipids, phospholipids, lipoproteins	Bhatta et al., 2012 ; Nitiema et al., 2010,
		Pseudomonas fluorescens	diseases and as therapeutic agents	Antimicrobial activity	Decrease surface and interfacial tension	lipopeptides and polymeric compounds	Ray, 1994; Hamzah et al., 2010
				Biofouling degradation	Decrease surface and interfacial tension	Reduction of interfacial tension	Chaillan et al., 2004
				Antiviral activity		Rhamnolipid	Bhatia and Ichhpujani, 2005
		Bacillus sp	Bacillus cereus	Aromatics, long chain alkanes,	Sulphate reducers	Plasmids, glycolipids, phospholipids, lipoproteins	Cybulski et al. 2003 ; Hamzah et al., 2013
				phenol, cresol.			Cybulski et al. 2003
		Azotobacter sp		Aromatics			Chatterjee et al. 2008
		Mycobacterium sp		Aromatics, branched hydrocarbons			Jogdand ,1995
				benzene, cycloparaffins			Sunggyu, 1995; Stanier et al., 1986
		Streptomyces sp		phenoxyacetate, halogenated			Jogdand 1995, Kuiperet al. 2004
				hydrocarbon, diazinon			Rockne and Reddy 2003, Schlegel, 1995
		Streptococci sp	Degrade the most recalcitrant	Bioaccumulation of heavy metals	Mineralization	Beta-oxidation pathway	Gadd, 1986;
		Aspergillus species		Bioaccumulation of heavy metals	Mineralization	Beta-oxidation pathway	Gadd, 1986

Table 4. OTALAG<sup>®</sup> Inoculant Characteristics of the PGPRs | Microbial Metabolites Processes related to Plant Nutrient in Biofertilizer.

Biofertilizer characteristics (Table 3) and biosulfactants (Table 2) applied in the filed cassava cultivation requires no chemical pesticide. This was as a result of might be cassava plant-associated lifestyle requires adaptation to several niches, in which different metabolites act as signals for interaction (communication) with the plant and host specific plants nutrient and crop protection. Rhizobium and Bacillus were found to synthesize indole acetic acid (IAA) at different cultural conditions such as pH, temperature and in the presence of agro waste as substrate (Sudha *et al.*, 2012).

# **Global Journal of Agricultural Research** Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022 Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

Ethylene, unlike other phytohormones, is responsible for the inhibition of growth of dicot plants (Ansari *et al.*, 2013). It was found by Glick *et al.*, 1998 that, PGPR could enhance the growth of plant by suppressing the expression of ethylene. Interestingly, a model was suggested in which it was shown that ethylene synthesis from 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate (ACC), an immediate precursor of ethylene, which is hydrolyzed by bacterial ACC- deaminase enzyme in the need of nitrogen and carbon source is also one of the mechanisms of induction of conditions suitable for growth, Figure 9. For plant-associated microorganisms introduced as bio-control agents into the rhizosphere or phyllosphere, the population of the microbial bio-control agent declines to background levels (Figure 8) when the supporting plant dies, and it must be applied again with the next planting of that crop with the graphic narrative in Plates 1 and 2 respectively.

### **Diseases and Pests of Cassava**

Cassava anthracnose disease is caused by fungus which occurs on the surface of cassava stems and leaves (Alvarez *et al.*, 2012) and appears as cankers (sores) on the stems and bases of leaf petioles, Tables 6 and 7. Cankers weaken the petioles so that the leaf droops downwards and wilts (Yaninek *et al.*, 2000). The wilted leaves die and fall causing defoliation and shoot tip die-back or complete death of the shoot. Soft parts of cassava stems become twisted under severe attack by the disease. The disease usually starts at the beginning of the rains and worsens as the wet season progresses (Alvarez *et al.*, 2012). Cassava bacterial blight, Leaf spot diseases, Cassava brown streak disease, Cassava root rot diseases, cassava mealybug. The cassava green mite Table 7. The treatment of the cassava disease and pests by disease suppression bio control broad spectrum microbial PGPR (Table 4) inoculants in the biofertilizer formulation with external validity of their efficacy by applied field studies, Table 9

### Microorganisms affecting stress tolerance

Bacteria with the potential to act as biostimulants (Table 2) have been isolated from a number of ecosystems with saline, alkaline, acidic, and arid soils. These bacteria belong to several genera such as Rhizobium, Bradyrhizobium, Azotobacter, Azospirillum, Pseudomonas, and Bacillus (Tables 12 and 15 respectively). Members of these genera have developed strategies to adapt and thrive under adverse conditions (Selvakumar et al., 2009; Upadhyay et al., 2009). Amongst these adaptations, alterations to the composition of the cell wall and the ability to accumulate high concentrations of soluble solutes are common. These allow for enhanced water retention and increased tolerance to osmotic and ionic stress. Cell wall composition is altered through enrichment for exopolysaccharides (EPS) and lipopolysaccharide-proteins and polysaccharide-lipids which form a protective biofilm on the root surface (Sandhya et al., 2009; Zahran, 1999). Plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria (PGPR) inoculated (Figure 10) soils can ameliorate plant abiotic stress responses and narrated in details in Figure 9 below. ARATI Biopesticide \* microbial consortium strains is the diverse range of modes of action including antibiotic production, cell wall-degrading enzymes, biosurfactants, and volatiles and also induces systematic resistance in plants. The bacterial isolates inhibit the growth of pathogen through different mechanisms like by secreting antibiotics, toxins, and surface-active compounds (biosurfactants), by competition of minerals, and by secreting cell wall-degrading enzyme like chitinase and ß-1, 3-glucanase (Kumar, 2015a).

<sup>\*</sup>ARATI Biopesticide

https://www.academia.edu/41445902/ARATI\_Biopesticide\_Microbial\_Granular\_and\_Liquid

S/N	Treatments	Cassava Root Yield (t/ha)
1	300 kg/ha NPK 15:15:15 + 1.0 t/ha OBD-Biofertilizer	20.5
2	300 kg/ha NPK 15:15:15 + 2.0 t/ha OBD-Biofertilizer	22
3	300 kg/ha NPK 15:15:15 + 3.0 t/ha OBD-Biofertilizer	30
4	300 kg/ha NPK 15:15:15 + 4.0 t/ha OBD-Biofertilizer	31.2
5	5.0 t/ha OBD-Biofertilizer	16
6	600 kg/ha NPK (15:15:15)	35.6
7	Control (no application)	12
	F-LSD(0.05)	3

Table 5. Effect of OBD - Biofertilizer applied alone and in combination with inorganic fertilizer on cassava root yield.



Figure 7 | Field application yield of application of biofertilizer and complementary use of NPK (15:15:15) reported Otaiku *et al.*, 2019a.

## Growth, Yield and Root Quality | Biofertilizer

Biofertilizer facilitate the below-ground biological activity of earthworms, bacteria and fungi, and supply a wide range of nutrients, including secondary and micro-nutrients (Tables 16-17). Adoa (2009, Susan *et al.*, 2005 reported highest plant height with the application of poultry manure on Nkabom and IFAD cassava varieties. Adjei-Nsiah and Issaka (2013) observed that average fresh tuber yield increase from 13.7 t/ha without amendment to 23.7 t/ha with application of 4 t/ha poultry manure and compared with Table 4 where biofertilizer application at 5t/ha yield 16 t/ha and control yield 12 t/ha (Figure 7) due to the impacts of the beneficial microorganisms, Table 10 and Figure 10 shows that biofertilizer promote the growth of stems and leaves of cassava, increase the chlorophyll content and the photosynthesis of leaves and improve the physiological metabolism of cassava (Luo *et al.*, 2008). The period of maximum rate of dry matter partitioning depends on genotype-by-environmental interaction (Fregence *et al.*, 1994). Canopy spread in cassava ensures large surface solar interception for photosynthesis (Lebot, 2009). Nutrient supplied by poultry manure enhances increase in plant height due to increase in cell elongation of plant tissues as a result of steady release and mineralization of nutrients, see Tables 8 and 9 (Sharma and Govil, 1988; Christopher *et al.*, 2007).



Figure 8 | Schematic overview showing the different types of plant-endophyte interactions leading to the synthesis of metabolites, which are in many cases not produced by the macro- or micro symbiont alone or in different quantities. Furthermore, the different known functions of endophyte-associated metabolites are presented, adapted from Sessitsch *et al.*, 2014.



Figure 9 | Mechanism of actions implemented by bio-control agents for management of plant diseases



adapted from Weller, 1984; Cook et al., 1991. Otaiku et al., 2019b.

Figure 10 | Emphasized on the mechanisms of action of PGPRs on cassava crop impacts on integrated crop management adapted from Maheshwari, 2011, Otaiku *et al.*, 2019.

Amanullah *et al.*, 2006; Parkes *et al.*, 2012 observed that the number of roots per plant was significantly influenced by organic fertilizer treatment steady availability of nutrients throughout the crop growth period favorable changes in soil, such as loose and friable soil conditions, enabling better root formation (Figure 10) and mode of action Figure 9. An increase in the number of storage roots per plant in response to organic fertilizer application has been reported by Kasele (1980) and Pellet and El-Sharkawy (1997). Leo and Kabambe (2014), observed a significant increase in number of roots per plant, and tuber diameter having a positive correlation with fertilizer treatment. Manure application has resulted in higher root yields of cassava (Wilson and Dufour, 2002; Agbaje and Akinlosotu, 2004; Issaka *et al.*, 2007; Ojeniyi *et al.*, 2012). Manure application enhances the cooking quality (mealiness) of cassava (Adoa, 2009). Various observations have been made of a positive correlation between dry matter content and cooking quality of cassava. (Safo-Kantanka and Asare, 1993; Safo-Kantanka and Owusu Nipa, 1992).

### Biofertilizer and Inorganic fertilizer

The use of mineral fertilizer in combination with poultry manure has shown an increase yield as much as 60 t/ha of cassava roots (CSIR- AGRA, 2012). The fertilizers supplied the bulk of the macronutrients needed by the plants, while the organic sources provide secondary and micronutrients which are only needed in very small quantities and improve the soil's physical conditions (FAO, 2012; Ojeniyi *et al.*, 2012) as confirmed in the Table 4 and Figure 7 where treatments with 600 kg/ha NPK 15:15:15 had a yield of 35.6 t/ha and 300 kg/ha NPK 15:15:15 + 3 t/ha OBD-Biofertilizer had a yield of 30 t/ha using Fischer's least significant difference (F-LSD) at 5% probability due to the impacts of microbial metabolic processes related to Plant nutrition in the

biofertilizer (Table 10).Nutrients contained in organic manures are released more slowly and are stored for a longer time in the soil, thereby ensuring a long residual effect (Tisdale *et al.*, 1993). A combined use will increase synchrony and reduce losses by converting inorganic N into organic forms (Kramer et al., 2002).

The resultant impacts are integrated nutrient management programme with increase cassava yield through improving soil productivity, higher fertilizer use efficiency, reduces the environmental problems that may arise from the use of sole inorganic fertilizers and improves the microbial properties of the soil and sustain maximum crop productivity and profitability (Belay *et al.*, 2001; John *et al.*, 2004; Ayeni, 2008; Ayoola and Makinde, 2007; Santhi and Selvakumari, 2000). Endophytes are also of special interest for their high number of microbial niches and environments they may inhabit and provide therefore a high potential as a less exploited resource. In Table 13, AGPase, ADP-glucose pyrophosphorylase; bar, bialaphos resistance gene; GAP, beta-glucuronidase analysis positive; hpt, hygromycin phosphotransferase gene; ipt, isopentenyl transferase gene; luc, luciferase gene; NAP, Northern analysis positive; nptII, neomycin phosphotransferase II gene; pat, phosphinothricin acetyl transferase gene; pmi phosphomannose isomerase gene; RAP, reverse transcription–polymerase chain reaction analysis positive; SAP, Southern analysis positive; SE, somatic embryogenesis; SO, shoot organogenesis; TGE, transient gene expression; uidA, beta-D-glucuronidase gene; uidAint, uidA with intron; WAP, Western analysis positive.

## SIGNIFICANCE OF BIOFERTILIZER ON CASSAVA CULTIVATION

Alves (2002) stated that cassava was a subsistence crop, grown by resource poor, small-holder farmers, who plant it preferably as an intercrop to reduce the risk of crop failure, while maximizing returns to land and labour. Cassava is also thought to require less labour than other crops and to be grown without inputs (Leihner, 2002). There is the need to take advantage of less labour cost and apply recommended fertilizers to increase crop yield, without necessarily increasing income to farmers and improves soil health and yield (Table 10). Cassava is frequently cultivated on marginal soils (Dixon *et al.*, 2002). Hillocks (2002), suggested that the observed increase in acreage is related to declining soil fertility levels in Africa (Figures 2 and 3). According to FAO (2006), average cassava yields in Africa have gradually increased from 6 to 10 t/ha over the past five decades. At present, the average African farmer harvests approximately 20% less cassava per hectare than the world average 12.2 t/ha due to no or low fertilizer inputs.

There is the need to apply supplementary nutrients for sustainable crop production (Asare *et al.*, 2009) and see Tables 16, 17 and 18. Howler (1990) earlier stated that large bulk of foliage are created by the action of nitrogen and consequently an extensive assimilating area, a prerequisite for the good development of the roots (Figure 5, Tables 3 and 4). The trend in number of roots per plant is attributed to the observation that manure promotes (Table 9) the photosynthetic organs in the plant to produce and make available more assimilates to the root and increase the yield of cassava (Zhongyong *et al.*, 2006; Kasele, 1980; Pellet and El-Sharkawy,1997). The cassava crop plants inoculated beneficial microorganisms significantly improve plant growth based (Figure 7) microorganisms in the biofertilizer inoculated (Table 17) to elaborate mechanisms of action (Figure 9 and Table 16). In Figure 5, bacteria (orange) and fungi (purple), can colonize the internal tissues of the plant (middle panel). Once inside the plant, the endophytic bacteria and fungi interact intimately with the plant cells and with surrounding microorganisms (large panel), Figure 12. Table 20. Transgenic cassava cultivars reported since 2010 for which genes expressing traits of interest for producers and/or consumers, other than marker and selectable genes, have been introduced. The Genetic Transformation Platform

at CIAT used *E. adhaerens* strain OV14 with plasmid pCAMBIA5105 to transform *cassava cv*. 60444, based on the protocol reported by Zúñiga-Soto *et al.* (2015) for rice. Three transgenic independent lines were confirmed by Southern blot as having one insert (two lines) or four copies of the T-DNA (Figure 15) and adapted from Chavarriaga-Aguirre *et al.*, 2016.

Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

### Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

Table 6. Diseases and Pests of Cassava cultivation.

			Table 6. Diseases and Pests	s of Cassava			
	The largest number of Cassava	diseases is found in Sub-	Saharan Africa. South Asia.	Latin America and the Caribbean			
N/S	Crops Components	Disease Infection	Pictures	PGPR + Fungi Treatments Etcs	Biofertilizer	Impacts	References
1	Leaves and stems	Bacterial blight		Bacillibactin	Paenibacillus	Destroyed after root harvest	Alvarez et al. 2012 : Singh et al. 2009
		6		Diffusible metabolites as elicitors	P. polymyxa	vield losses of 20 to 100 %	IITA, 2004 : Phi et al., 2010: Wen etal., 2011
				Viruses		Fungicides and insecticides	FAO. 2012 : Kumar el al. 2016
							,,
	Integrated Nutrient Management						
	0 0			Giberellin (GA) production	OBD-Biofertilizer	Enhancing seed germination rate	Goswami et al., 2016
				Insecticidal toxins	Bacillus, Pusedomonas,	Insecticidal Protein Production	Pechy-Tarr et al. 2013 : Roh et al., 2007
				Pseudomonas and Bacillus species	PGPRs	Biocontrol agent called lipopeptide (LP)	De Bruijn et al. ,2007; Raaijmakers et al., 2010
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		bio-surfactantsFacilitate root colonization	Bais et al., 2004 ; Khabbaz et al.,2015
			P1   P3   P3				
2	Stems / bases of leaf petioles	Anthracnose disease		Volatile organic compounds (VOCs)	PGPRs	Leaf droops downwards and wilts	Farag et al., 2013 ; Von Der Weid et al., 2005
	A		A Real in	Antimicrobials by Paenibacillus		Defoliation and shoot tip die-back	Yaninek et al., 2000
				P. polymyxa		Microbial inhibiting agents	Abriouel et al, 2011 ; Phi et al., 2010
				ISR against pathogenic bacteria		Indole acetic acid production	Lee et al., 2004 ; Lee et al., 2012
			P1  P2  P3  P4				
	В						
				Bacilius subtilis	PGPRs	PGPRs rhizobacteriamediated ISR	Choudhary & Johri, 2008; Zhao et al., 2007
						Antifungal and antibacterial metabolites	Sessitsch et al., 2002a ; Sturz et al., 2000
						Phosphate solubilisation	Wakelin et al., 2004
						Supply of essential vitamins to plants	Pirttila et al.,2004
	Integrated Nutrient Management			Trichoderma sp	OBD-Biofertilizer	Microbes within the rhizosphere modify	Tucci et al., 2011
	Biofertilizer field application			P.Fluorescens	PGPRs	modify root exudate composition Enhance growth	11ta 2008 ; Hastuti et al., 2012
						induce systemic resistance to subsequent pathogen attack	FAO, 2013
						Phytohormones used in plant defense, ijasmonic acid, ethylene,	
3	Leaf	Leaf spot diseases		Trichoderma Sp		and salicylic acid, Infected leaves become yellow,	Kumar and Legg, 2009 ; Kalita et al., 2012
		White leaf spot, brown		P.Fluorescens (for Vector)		dry and die prematurely	FAO, 2013 ; Hastuti et al., 2012
		leaf spot, and leaf blight	THE REAL PROPERTY OF	Bacillus Subtilis		Spots sometimes have purplish borders	IITA, 2008 ; Sivakumar et al., 2007
							Yaninek et al., 2000
	Integrated Nutrient Management			Pseudomonas antibiotics likes:	OBD-Biofertilizer	Bacterial ureases can control/kill the insect host	Salvadori et al., 2012 ; Nakkeeran et al., 2006
				2,4-diacetylphloroglucinol (DAPG	Pseudomonas genus	Produce antibiotics kill the growth of target pathogen	Glick et al., 2007 ; Santoyo et al., 2012
				Pyoluteorin (Plt); pyrrolnitrin (Pm)	PGPRs	Antibiosis relies on the secretion of pathogenic molecules	Glick, 1995; Ahmad et al., 2008
				phenazine-1-carboxylic acid (PCA)		Antibiotic has antifungal, antibacterial	Raaijmakers et al., 2002 ; Cronin et al., 1997
				Protein-type (bacteriocins)		and antihelmintic properties	Loper and Gross, 2007; Velusamy et al.,2006
				Hydrogen cyanide (HCN)			Thomashow and Weller ,1988
4	Leaf	Brown streak disease		Plant plasticity	PGPRs	Brown streak disease appears on the leaves	Miskito et al., 2000 ; Hillocks, 2002
		(BSD)		Bacilius subtilis		stems and storage roots of cassava plants.	Goh et al., 2013 Zhao et al., 2007
				Pseudomonas sp		Resistance to fungal pathogen infection	Chen et al., 2012; Vasudvan et al., 2002
				Cassava Mosaic Disease-resistant		damages	Mbanzibwa et al., 2011 ; Maruthi et al. ,2005
				cultivars.		harvest quality	Navas-Castillo et al., 2011 ; Omongo et al., 2012
	Integrated Nutrient Management			Plant antioxidant system	PGPRs Endophyte	Degrade organic pollutants	Viñaset al.,2005, Taghavi et al.,2011
					Pseudomonas	Secondary metabolites for plant defense and communication	Kirby and Keasling, 2009

### Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

#### Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

### Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

5 Root       Root rod diseases       Expoplysaccharide (EPS)       PCPRs       leaves on cassva plants affected by root rod disease turn brown.         Image: Production of the product of the produc	IITA, 2008 ; FAO, 2013 Curlango-Rivera et al., 2013 Zahran, 1999 ; Morris and Djordjevic, 2006 Olugbenga et al., 2011 Allard et al., 2011 Aguado-Santacruz et al., 2012 Friesen et al., 2011, Spaepen, et al., 2008 Martinez-Viveros et al. 2010; Neilands 1995 Barton and Abadia 2006; Weber, 2005 Bellenger et al., 2008, Braud et al., 2009a, b Albrecht-Gary and Crumbliss 1998 Burdon and Thrall, 2009 LoÊ hr et al., 2001; Siarg et al., 2014 Mavrodi et al., 2001; Smag et al., 2014 Antonopoulos et al., 2008; Bellotti et al., 2012 Tjamos et al., 2003; Gkizi et al., 2016 Neuenschwander, 2003
Image: Section of the section of th	Curlango-Rivera et al., 2013 Zahran, 1999 ; Morris and Djordjevic, 2006 Olugbenga et al., 2011 Allard et al., 2014 Aguado-Santacruz et al., 2012 Friesen et al., 2011, Spaepen, et al., 2008 Martinez-Viveros et al. 2010; Neilands 1995 Barton and Abadia 2006 ; Weber, 2005 Bellenger et al., 2008 ; Braud et al., 2009a, b Albrecht-Gary and Crumbliss 1998 Burdon and Thrall, 2009 LoË hr et al., 1990; Pieterse et al., 2014 Mavrodi et al., 2011 ; Sang et al., 2014 Antonopoulos et al., 2008 ; Bellotti et al., 2012 Tjamos et al., 2003 ; Gkizi et al., 2016 Neuenschwander , 2003
Image: Section of the sectin of the section of the section of the section of the	Zahran, 1999 ; Morris and Djordjevic, 2006 Olugbenga et al., 2011 Allard et al., 2011 Aguado-Santacruz et al., 2012 Friesen et al., 2011, Spaepen, et al., 2008 Martinez-Viveros et al. 2010, Neilands 1995 Barton and Abadia 2006 ;Weber, 2005 Bellenger et al., 2008 ; Braud et al., 2009a, b Albrecht-Gary and Crumbliss 1998 Burdon and Thrall, 2009 LoÈ hr et al., 1990; Pieterse et al., 2014 Mavrodi et al., 2011 ; Sang et al., 2014 Antonopoulos et al., 2008 ; Bellotti et al., 2012 Tjämos et al., 2005 ; Gkizi et al., 2016 Neuenschwander , 2003
Image: Source of the second state o	Olugbenga et al., 2011 Allard et al., 2014 Aguado-Santacruz et al., 2012 Friesen et al., 2011, Spaepen, et al., 2008 Martinez-Viveros et al. 2010; Neilands 1995 Barton and Abadia 2006 ;Weber, 2005 Bellenger et al., 2008; Braud et al., 2009a, b Albrecht-Gary and Crumbliss 1998 Burdon and Thrall, 2009 Burdon and Thrall, 2009 LoÈ hr et al., 1990; Pieterse et al., 2014 Mavrodi et al., 2011 ; Sang et al., 2014 Antonopoulos et al., 2008 ; Bellotti et al., 2012 Tjamos et al., 2003 ; Gkizi et al., 2016 Neuenschwander , 2003
Image:	Allard et al., 2014 Aguado-Santacruz et al., 2012 Friesen et al., 2011, Spaepen, et al., 2008 Martinez-Viveros et al. 2010, Neilands 1995 Barton and Abadia 2006 ;Weber, 2005 Bellenger et al., 2008 ; Braud et al., 2009a, b Albrecht-Gary and Crumbliss 1998 Burdon and Thrall, 2009 LoÈ hr et al., 1990; Pieterse et al., 2014 Mavrodi et al., 2011 ; Sang et al., 2014 Antonopoulos et al., 2008 ; Bellotti et al., 2012 Tjamos et al., 2003 Mexicu Vicenent et al. 2010
Image: Integrated Nutrient Management       Image: Im	Aguado-Santacruz et al., 2012 Friesen et al., 2011, Spaepen, et al., 2008 Martinez-Viveros et al. 2010, Neilands 1995 Barton and Abadia 2006; Weber, 2005 Bellenger et al., 2008; Braud et al., 2009a, b Albrecht-Gary and Crumbliss 1998 Burdon and Thrall, 2009 LoÊ hr et al., 1990; Pieterse et al., 2014 Mavrodi et al., 2011; Sang et al., 2014 Antonopoulos et al., 2008; Bellotti et al., 2012 Tjärnos et al., 2005; Gkizi et al., 2016 Neuenschwander, 2003
Integrated Nutrient Management       Integrated Nutrient Management       Caladyst in enzymatic processes, oxygen metabolism,         Image: Integrated Nutrient Management       Image: Integrated Nutrient Management       PGPRs       Catadyst in enzymatic processes, oxygen metabolism,         Image: Integrated Nutrient Management       Image: Integrated Nutrient Management       PGPRs       Catadyst in enzymatic processes, oxygen metabolism,         Image: Integrated Nutrient Management       Image: Integrated Nutrient Management       PGPRs       Catadyst in enzymatic processes, oxygen metabolism,         Image: Integrated Nutrient Management       Image: Integrated Nutrient Management       PGPRs       Catadyst in enzymatic processes, oxygen metabolism,         Image: Integrated Nutrient Management       Image: Integrated Nutrient Management       PGPRs       Catadyst in enzymatic processes, oxygen metabolism,         Image: Integrated Nutrient Management       Image: Integrated Nutrient Man	Aguado-Santacruz et al., 2012 Friesen et al., 2011, Spaepen, et al., 2008 Martinez-Viveros et al. 2010; Neilands 1995 Barton and Abadia 2006; Weber, 2005 Bellenger et al., 2008; Braud et al., 2009a, b Albrecht-Gary and Crumbliss 1998 Burdon and Thrall, 2009 LoÈ hr et al., 1990; Pieterse et al., 2014 Mavrodi et al., 2011; Sang et al., 2014 Antonopoulos et al., 2008; Bellotti et al., 2012 Tjamos et al., 2005; Gkizi et al., 2016 Neuenschwander, 2003
Image: Section of the serves       Image: Section the section of the serves       PGPRs       electron transfer and DNA and RNA syntheses         Image: Section transfer and DNA and RNA syntheses       Image: Section transfer and DNA and RNA syntheses       Function in nor and Section transfer and DNA and RNA syntheses         Image: Section transfer and DNA and RNA syntheses       Image: Section transfer and DNA and RNA syntheses       Function in nor and Section transfer and DNA and RNA syntheses         Image: Section transfer and DNA and RNA syntheses       Image: Section transfer and DNA and RNA syntheses       Function in nor and Section transfer and DNA and RNA syntheses         Image: Section transfer and DNA and RNA syntheses       Image: Section transfer and DNA and RNA syntheses       Function transfer and DNA and RNA syntheses         Image: Section transfer and DNA and RNA syntheses       Image: Section transfer and DNA and RNA syntheses       Section transfer and DNA and RNA syntheses         Image: Section transfer and DNA and RNA syntheses       Image: Section transfer and DNA and RNA syntheses       Sequester iron and forms complexes with other essential elements, Section transfer and DNA and Stransfer and Stran	Friesen et al., 2011, Spaepen, et al., 2008 Martinez-Viveros et al. 2010; Neilands 1995 Barton and Abadia 2006; Weber, 2005 Bellenger et al., 2008; Braud et al., 2009a, b Albrecht-Gary and Crumbliss 1998 Burdon and Thrall, 2009 LoÈ hr et al., 1990; Pieterse et al., 2014 Mavrodi et al., 2011; Sang et al., 2014 Antonopoulos et al., 2008; Bellotti et al., 2012 Tjamos et al., 2005; Gikizi et al., 2016 Neuenschwander, 2003
Image: Stems and leaves       Mealybug       Apoanagyrus (Epidinocarsis) lopezi       Reduces the lengths of the internodes and leaves the leaves         Image: Stems and leaves       Mealybug       Image: Stems and leaves       Mealybug         Image: Stems and leaves       Mealybug       Image: Stems and leaves       Reduces the lengths of the internodes and causes the leaves         Image: Stems and leaves       Mealybug       Image: Stems and leaves       Reduces the lengths of the internodes and causes the leaves         Image: Stems and leaves       Mealybug       Image: Stems and leaves       Reduces the lengths of the internodes and causes the leaves         Image: Stems and leaves       Mealybug       Image: Stems and leaves       Reduces the lengths of the internodes and causes the leaves         Image: Stems and leaves       Mealybug       Image: Stems and leaves       Reduce leaf and root yield, sometimes by as much as 80 %         Image: Stems and leaves       Image: Stems and leaves       Image: Stems and leaves       Image: Stems and leaves         Image: Stems and leaves       Mealybug       Image: Stems and leaves       Image: Stems and leaves       Image: Stems and leaves         Image: Stems and leaves       Mealybug       Image: Stems and leaves       Image: Stems and leaves       Image: Stems and leaves         Image: Stems and leaves       Mealybug       Image: Stems and leaves       Image: Stem	Martinez-Viveros et al. 2010; Neilands 1995 Barton and Abadia 2006; Weber, 2005 Bellenger et al., 2008; Braud et al., 2009a, b Albrecht-Gary and Crumbliss 1998 Burdon and Thrall, 2009 LoÊ hr et al., 1990; Pieterse et al., 2014 Mavrodi et al., 2011; Sang et al., 2014 Antonopoulos et al., 2008; Bellotti et al., 2012 Tjamos et al., 2005; Gkizi et al., 2016 Neuenschwander, 2003
Image: Competitive fitness of plant growth-promoting         Image: Competitive fitness of plant growth g	Barton and Abadia 2006 ;Weber, 2005 Bellenger et al., 2008 ; Braud et al., 2009a, b Albrecht-Gary and Crumbliss 1998 Burdon and Thrall, 2009 LoÊ hr et al., 1990; Pieterse et al., 2014 Mavrodi et al., 2011 ; Sang el al., 2014 Antonopoulos et al., 2008 ; Bellotti et al., 2012 Tjamos et al., 2005 ; Gkizi el al., 2016 Neuenschwander , 2003
Image: section of the section of th	Bellenger et al., 2008; Braud et al., 2009a, b Albrecht-Gary and Crumbliss 1998 Burdon and Thrall, 2009 LoÈ hr et al., 1990; Pieterse et al., 2014 Mavrodi et al., 2011; Sang el al., 2014 Antonopoulos et al., 2008; Bellotti et al., 2012 Tjamos et al., 2005; Gkizi el al., 2016 Neuenschwander, 2003
Image: Second	Albrecht-Gary and Crumbliss 1998 Burdon and Thrall, 2009 LoÈ hr et al., 1990; Pieterse et al., 2014 Mavrodi et al., 2011 ; Sang el al., 2014 Antonopoulos et al., 2008 ; Bellotti et al., 2012 Tjamos et al., 2005 ; Gkizi el al., 2016 Neuenschwander , 2003
Image: Stems and leaves       Mealybug       Image: Stems and leaves       Mealybug       Image: Stems and leaves       Mealybug       Image: Stems and leaves       Reduces the lengths of the internodes and causes the leaves         6       Pests : Stems and leaves       Mealybug       Image: Stems and leaves       Reduces the lengths of the internodes and causes the leaves         6       Pests : Stems and leaves       Mealybug       Image: Stems and leaves       Reduce leaf and root yield, sometimes by as much as 80 %         1       Image: Stems and leaves       Image: Stems and leaves       Image: Stems and leaves       Reduce leaf and root yield, sometimes by as much as 80 %         1       Image: Stems and leaves       Image: Stems	Burdon and Thrall, 2009 LoÈ hr et al., 1990; Pieterse et al., 2014 Mavrodi et al., 2011; Sang el al., 2014 Antonopoulos et al., 2008; Bellotti et al., 2012 Tjamos et al., 2005; Gkizi el al., 2016 Neuenschwander, 2003
Image: Second	LoÈ hr et al., 1990; Pieterse et al., 2014 Mavrodi et al., 2011 ; Sang el al., 2014 Antonopoulos et al., 2008 ; Bellotti et al., 2012 Tjamos et al., 2005 ; Gkizi el al., 2016 Neuenschwander , 2003
6       Pests : Stems and kaves       Mealybug       Apoanagyrus (Epidinocarsis) lope:       Reduces the lengths of the internodes and causes the kaves         6       Phenacoccus manihoti       Image: Constraint of the internodes and causes the lengths of the internodes and causes the kaves         6       Phenacoccus manihoti       Image: Constraint of the internodes and causes the kaves         6       Phenacoccus manihoti       Image: Constraint of the internodes and causes the kaves         6       Image: Constraint of the internodes and causes the kaves       Reduce leaf and root yield, sometimes by as much as 80 %         7       Image: Constraint of the internodes and causes the kaves       Reduce leaf and root yield, sometimes by as much as 80 %         7       Image: Constraint of the internodes and causes the kaves       Reduce leaf and root yield, sometimes by as much as 80 %         7       Image: Constraint of the internodes and causes the kaves       Reduce leaf and root yield, sometimes by as much as 80 %         7       Image: Constraint of the internodes and causes the kaves       Reduce leaf and root yield, sometimes by as much as 80 %         8       Image: Constraint of the internodes and causes the kaves       Reduce leaf and root yield, sometimes by as much as 80 %         9       Integrated Nutrient Management       Image: Constraint of the internodes and causes the kaves         1       Integrated Nutrient Management       Hydrogen Cyanide Produc	LoÈ hr et al., 1990; Pieterse et al., 2014 Mavrodi et al., 2011; Sang et al., 2014 Antonopoulos et al., 2008; Bellotti et al., 2012 Tjamos et al., 2005; Gkizi et al., 2016 Neuenschwander, 2003
6 Pests : Stems and leaves       Mealybug       Apoanagyrus (Epidinocarsis) lopezi       Reduces the lengths of the internodes and causes the leaves         Phenacoccus manihoti       Phenacoccus manihoti       Effective parasitoids       to clumchy tops'         Effective parasitoids       Reduce leaf and root yield, sometimes by as much as 80 %       Reduce leaf and root yield, sometimes by as much as 80 %         Image: State of the internodes and causes the leaves       Reduce leaf and root yield, sometimes by as much as 80 %       Reduce leaf and root yield, sometimes by as much as 80 %         Image: State of the internodes and causes the leaves       Reduce leaf and root yield, sometimes by as much as 80 %       Reduce leaf and root yield, sometimes by as much as 80 %         Image: State of the internodes and causes the leaves       Reduce leaf and root yield, sometimes by as much as 80 %       Reduce leaf and root yield, sometimes by as much as 80 %         Integrated Nutrient Management       Hydrogen Cyanide Production       OBD-Biofertilizer       biocontrol of certain plant pathogens         Integrated Nutrient Management       Hydrogen Cyanide Production       OBD-Biofertilizer       biocontrol of certain plant pathogens         Integrated Nutrient Management       Hydrogen Cyanide Compounds (BVCs)       HCN is also involved in metal sequestration         Integrated Nutrient Management       Hydrogen State sequestration       HCN is also involved in metal sequestration         Integrated Nutrient Man	LoÈ hr et al., 1990; Pieterse et al., 2014 Mavrodi et al., 2011; Sang el al., 2014 Antonopoulos et al., 2008; Bellotti et al., 2012 Tjamos et al., 2005; Gkizi el al., 2016 Neuenschwander, 2003
Image: space of the space	Mavrodi et al., 2011; Sang et al., 2014 Antonopoulos et al., 2008; Bellotti et al., 2012 Tjamos et al., 2005; Gikizi et al., 2016 Neuenschwander, 2003
Image: Section of the sector of the secto	Antonopoulos et al., 2008; Bellotti et al., 2012 Tjamos et al., 2005; Gkizi el al., 2016 Neuenschwander, 2003
Integrated Nutrient Management       Image: Constraint of the	Tjamos et al., 2005 ; Gkizi el al., 2016 Neuenschwander , 2003
Integrated Nutrient Management     Integ	Neuenschwander , 2003
Integrated Nutrient Management       Integrated Nutrient Management     Integrated Nutrient Management     Integrated Nutrient Management     Peakogement     Peakogement     Peakogement     Peakogement     Peakogement     Integrated Nutrient Management     Integrated Nutrient Management       Integrated Nutrient Management     Integrated Nutrient Versions     Integrated Nutrient Vers	Martine Winner et al. 2010. Carte et al. 201
Integrated Nutrient Management         Hydrogen Cyanide Production         OBD-Biofertilizer         biocontrol of certain plant pathogens           Integrated Nutrient Management         hcnAB genes detecting         PGPRs         Pseudomonas involved in metal sequestration           Integrated Nutrient Management         HCN-producing pseudomonas         HCN is also involved in metal sequestration           Integrated Nutrient Management         Bacterial volatile compounds (BVCs)         Trigger plant growth and immunity           Integrated Nutrient Management         Pathogen suppression         Does not require any established physical contact           Integrated Nutrient Management         Paenbacillus kill larvae of pest insects         Integrate Nutrient Section	Mandard Winner 1 2010 Courts of all 201
Image:	Martinez-viveros et al., 2010; Gupta et al., 201
Image: Constraint of the second se	Haas and Defago 2005 ; Svercel et al. , 2007
Image: Constraint of the sector of	Wongfun et al. 2013 ; Rijavec and Lapanje 2016
Pathogen suppression Does not require any established physical contact Paenibacillus kill larvae of pest insects to trigger growth response .(Paenibacillus).	Chung et al., 2016, Mavrodi et al., 2011
Paenibacillus kill larvae of pest insects to trigger growth response (Paenibacillus).	Ortfz-Castro et al. 2009
	Sharma et al., 2013 ; Neung et al., 2014
BVCs such as 2,3-butanediol and acetoin accelerate	Audrain et al., 2015 ; Ryu et al., 2003
plant growth and induce systemic resistance.	
BVC which strikes the plant's physiology, growth and defence	D'Alessandro et al. ,2014
Trait plant hormone signalling Use natural enemies such as predators, parasitoids .	Jang et al., 2008
and parasites e.g. ladybirds.	FAO, 2013
7A Pests : Green mite (Leaves) Mononychellus tanajoa Severe mite attack can result in 13 to 80 % loss in cassava yield	Alvarez et al., 2012
Lowland areas with a prolonged dry season.	Olugbenga et al., 2011
Heavily attacked leaves become stunted and deformed.	
Pest causes tiny yellow chlorotic leaf spots,	
the size of pin pricks, on the upper leaf surfaces.	
Integrated Nutrient Management Trait plant hormone signalling OBD- Biofertilizer Plant systemic resistance	Mendes et al., 2011; Hu et al., 2003
PGPRs	
B Pests:White flies (Leaves) Aleurodicus dispersus Genes conferring resistance to CMD	Akano, 2001; Okogbenin et al., 2012
Spiraling white flies Cultivars resistance to Cassava BSD Herbivory, and defence	Friesen et al., 2011 ; Zhang, 2005;
Develop varieties resistant to both Damage cassava by sucking sap from the leaves .	Paterson et al., 1995
whitefly and viruses. They secrete large amounts of honeydew that supports	Patil, 2011
Genotypes that show resistance the growth of black sooty mould on the plant,	Legg et al., 2006 ; Omongo, 2012
to white files	Bellotti, 2012a ; Vanderschuren, 2012
to winternes. Causing premature ran of order reaves.	Bellotti et al., 2012b ; Omongo, 2012a
Interface         Interface         Causing premature ran or oder reaves.           Image: Interface         MEcu 72 in Uganda in 2005.         Image: Imag	Horowitx et al., 2011
Image: Constraint of the second se	
Image: Constraint of the intervence of the interv	-
Image: Constraint of the intervestion of the intervestin of the intervestion of the inter	
Image: Construction of the second	Baig et al., 2012
Integrated Nutrient Management     Integrated Nutrient Management     Integrated Nutrient Management     Integrated Nutrient Management     ACC deaminase     OBD- Biofertilizer     Variety of stochastic disturbances	Baig et al., 2012 van Kleunen, et al., 2010
Integrated Nutrient Management     ACC deaminase     OBD- Biofertilizer     Variety of stochastic disturbances       8     Termites (Chew, eat stem cuttings)     Nematodes     Acconception	Baig et al., 2012 van Kleunen, et al., 2010 Khan et al., 2012
Image: Construction of the second	Baig et al., 2012 van Kleunen, et al., 2010 Khan et al., 2012
Image: Construction of the state of the	Baig et al., 2012 van Kleunen, et al., 2010 Khan et al., 2012
Image: Section of the section of th	Baig et al., 2012 van Kleunen, et al., 2010 Khan et al., 2012
Image: Section of the section of th	Baig et al., 2012 van Kleunen, et al., 2010 Khan et al., 2012 Yang et al., 2009
Image: Section of the section of th	Baig et al., 2012           van Kleunen, et al., 2010           Khan et al., 2012           Yang et al., 2009
Image: Section of the section of th	Baig et al., 2012 van Kleunen, et al., 2010 Khan et al., 2012 Yang et al., 2009 Singh and Jha , 2016
Image: Section of the sectin the sectin the sectin of the section of the section	Baig et al., 2012 van Kleunen, et al., 2010 Khan et al., 2012 Yang et al., 2009 Singh and Jha , 2016
Image: Solution of the second seco	Baig et al., 2012           van Kleunen, et al., 2010           Khan et al., 2012           Yang et al., 2009           Singh and Jha , 2016           Zhang et al., 2008

ECRTD-UK-https://www.eajournals.org/ Journal level DOI: https://doi.org/10.37745/gjar.2013

Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

	Table 7. Cassava Biology and Pathology		
N/S	Picture Description Cassava Disease and Pest	Infection Cause	References
1	Water soaked lesions on plant leaves	Humidity conditions favour growth and reproduction .	Fokunang et al., 2000a
2	Cassava anthracnose disease (CAD) shoot symptom	Collerorrichum gloeosporioidss f.sp.manihotis.	Jeffries et al., 1990; Muimba, 1982; Theberge, 1985
A.	P1 = Young cassava plant with shoot die-back symptoms	Oval pale-brown shallow depressions bearing a spot.	IITA, 1999 ; Hahn et al., 1989b
	P2 = Cassava seedling with shoot die-back and wilt symptoms	Insect vectors Pseudotheraptus devastans, dist.	Boher et al., 1983 ; Legg, 2009 ; Navas-Castillo et al., 2011
	P3 = Seedlings, arrow shows point of infected leaf defoliation	Fungus in the development and spread of the disease.	Chadrasekharan-Nair et al., 1 979 ; Lozano et al., 1981
B.	P1 = Large deep expanding cankers	Blocking transportation of vital materials.	Van der Bruggen and Maraite, 1987
	P2 = Crocodile-like deep anthracnose cankers	Growth potential of the fungus.	Fokunang et al., 1995; Fokunang et al., 2000b
	P3 = Superficial invading cankers	Pseudotheraptus devastans dis.t	Hahn and Keyser, 1985; Fokunang et al., 2000a
	P4 = Non expanding superficial cankers	Less severe on the approach of the dry season.	Fokunang et al., 2001 ; Muyolo, 1984
3	Plant with white leaf spot symptom	Fungal pathogen can differ inherited characteristics.	Tjamos et al.,1993
		Fungal pathogen can arise by mutation in somatic cells	Hahn et al., 1989b; Suresh et al.,1990
4	CAD infected stem cuttings	50-75% loss in seed viability ; 40-60% germination rate.	lkotun and Hahn,1992 ; Hahn et al.,1989a
		Leaves, the disease appears as patches of yellow areas .	Boher et al.,1983
	Cassava root rot diseases	Fungi living on the root or in the soil.	Miskito et al., 2000
5	a. Cassava mealybugs Phenacoccus manihoti	Apoanagyrus (Epidinocarsis) lopezi, parasitoid	Neuenschwander, 2001
6	b. Leaf distortion caused by cassava mealybugs	Biologically reasonable mechanism to use,	Lohr, 1990
	a. Cassava green mite	Pests.	Gerling et al., 2001
7A.	b.Speckled appearance on cassava leaves caused by cassava mites	Affects photosynthetic pathway.	El-Sharkawy et al., 1984c, 1985
	a. Adult whiteflies	Pests.	Asiimwe et al., 2007
7B.	b.Whiteflies feeding on the underside of cassava leaf	Pests.	Night, 2011
	c.Chlorosis and sooty mould on cassava leaves	Numerous small circular sunken spots on the leaf Iamina	Boher et al.,1983
	as a result of whiteflies feeding.	affected by genotype and environment.	Cock et al., 1979; Irikura et al., 1979

Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

Table 8. Comparative analysis of Treatments Materials for Cassava Cultivation.

	Treatment Materials	Control yield/Ton	Treatment/Yield /ton	Impacts on Crop Component	References
1	Poultry manure	13.7 t/ha	23.7 t/ha	Cell elongation of plant tissues as a result of steady release	Sharma and Govil, 1988;
				and mineralization of nutrients	Christopher et al., 2007; Adoa ,2009
				Highest nutrient content	Susan et al., 2005
	IFAD cassava varieties.				
	4 t/ha	13.7 t / ha	23.7 t/ha	Increase the chlorophyll content in stem/leaves and	Adjei-Nsiah and Issaka, 2013
				the photosynthesis and physiological metabolism	Luo et al., 2008
				Dry matter partitioning depends on genotype-by-environmental	Fregence et al., 1994 ; Lebot, 2009
				interaction	
				Higher root yields of cassava	Wilson and Dufour, 2002; Agbaje and Akinlosotu, 2004; ssaka et al., 2007;
					Ojeniyi et al., 2012
				Enhances the cooking quality (mealiness)	Adoa , 2009
				Positive correlation between dry matter content and	Safo-Kantanka and Asare 1993;
				cooking quality	Safo-Kantanka and Owusu Nipa, 1992
2	Biofertilzer				
	OBD-Biofertilizer			Contents Biocontrol microbes, PGRs and PGPR	Crawford, et al., 1993, Bressan, W.2003
	5 t/ha	12t / ha	16 t/ha	Nitrogen fixing bacteria (NFB)	Madhaiyan et al., 2010
				Phosphate Solubilizing Bacteria	Xie H et al., (1996); Chanway and Holl (1993)Vyas and Gulati 2009
				Potassium Solubilizing Bacteria	Loon Van et al., (1998)
				PGRs and PGPR are expensive when compared to manure	Khan et al. 2017
				and chemical fertilizer	
				Improved yield under drought environment	Ergen and Budak 2009
				PGPR improve the availability of micro-nutrients to host plant and	Khosravi et al. 2018;Kumari et al. 2018
				improving growth pattern of roots	
				PGPR direct mechanisms involved synthesis of phytohormones	Glick 1995; Lugtenberg and Kamilova 2009)
				or increase in the uptake of certain nutrients from the environment	
				Creating antagonistic substances or by inducing re- sistance to patho	Sood et al. 2018 ;Beneduzi et al. 2012
				PGPR produces exopolysaccharides to protecti plant from desiccati	Pal et al. 1999 ; Salazar et al. 2009 ;Czarnes et al. 2000
				pollutant degradation and maintenance of primary cellular functions	Zhuang et al. 2007 ; Bahat- Samet et al. 2004
				PGPR like Azospirillum conserve water by producing cyst formation	Somers et al. 2004 ; Chenu1993; Vu et al. 2009
				around the roots by synthesis of poly-hydroxybutyrate and	
				production of melanin	
				mycorrhizal fungi act as a strong sink for photosynthate and	Kohler et al. 2007; Wu et al. 2005a, b ; Barea et al. 2002; Artursson et al. 2006
				improved soil aggregation	
				PGPR involved in the synthesis of phytohormones	Karlidag et al. 2007
				Improve root area, thus fas- cinate nutrients uptake, and	Compant et al. 2005; Kloeppe et al. 1999 ; Adesemoye et al. 2010
				tempt plant productivity	
				Guard plants from the lethal effects of environmental stresses	Glick et al. 1997
				Water conservation and endure diverse biotic and abiotic stress cond	Vessey 2003; Wang et al. 2012

Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

Table 9. Combine Organic/Chemical Fertilizers Application to Cassava crop.

	Treatment Materials	Control yield/Ton	Treatment/Yield /ton	Impacts on Crop Component	References
1	Mineral fertilizer/Poultry manure		60 t / ha	Chemical fertilizers supplied the bulk of the macronutrients	CSIR- AGRA, 2012
				needed by the plants	FAO, 2012
				Organic sources provide secondary and micronutrients	
				Good soil fertility management strategy.	Ojeniyi et al., 2012
				Higher fertilizer use efficiency.	Santhi and Selvakumari, 2000
2	Biofertilizer				
	OBD-Biofertilizer			Integrated nutrient management programme	Ayoola and Makinde (2007)
	Urea/NPK 15:15:15/OBD-Biofertilizer Formulatiom			Slow release fertilizer ensuring a long residual effect	Tisdale et al., 1993
	300 kg/ha NPK 15:15:15 + 1.0 t/ha OBD-Biofertilizer	12 t/ha	20.5 t/ha	Reduce losses by converting inorganic N into organic forms	Kramer et al., 2002
	300 kg/ha NPK 15:15:15 + 2.0 t/ha OBD-Biofertilizer		22 t/ha	Improves the microbial properties of the soil	Belay et al., 2001
	300 kg/ha NPK 15:15:15 + 3.0 t/ha OBD- Biofertilizer		30 t/ha	Sustain maximum crop productivity and profitability	Ayeni, 2008
	300 kg/ha NPK 15:15:15 + 4.0 t/ha OBD- Biofertilizer		31.2 t/ha	Minimizing environmental impact from nutrient use	
	600 kg/ha NPK (15:15:15)		35.6 t /ha		



Figure 11 | Summary of main key mechanisms targeted by microorganism-based biostimulants in Table 17 and reactive oxygen species detoxification (ROS detox) enzymes might also ameliorate the plant-induced stress (Van Oosten *et al.*, 2017).

ECRTD-UK-https://www.eajournals.org/ | Journal level DOI: https://doi.org/10.37745/gjar.2013

Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

Table 10. Soil Indicators for Soil Heath and Soil Quality.

References	Index used/proposed			
Andrews et al. ,2002	Indices based on parameters related to entrance of water and plant growth			
Bastida et al, 2006	Microbiological index of soil degradation – dehydrogenase, water			
	soluble carbohydrates, urease, water soluble carbon and respiration			
Beck ,1984	EAN - more enzyme activities (dehydrogenase, phosphatase, protease and amylase)			
Dilly and Blume, 1990	As many as ten parameters			
Doran and Parkin, 1994	Index based on sustainable production, environmental quality and			
	human and animal health			
Doran and Parkin, 1994	Soil quality index = function of (food and fibre production, erosivity,			
	groundwater quality, surface water quality, air quality and food quality)			
Kandeler and Eder, 1993	er and Eder ,1993 Simple indices – quotients between enzymatic activity and microbial biomass			
Kang et al, 2005	Microbial index of soil (CHECK) based on microbial biomass C and N,			
	potentially mineralisable N, soil respiration, bacterial population, mycorrhizal infection, and dehydrogenase and phosphatase activities			
Karlen et al.,1994	Soil quality index based on four sour functions : ability of soil to			
	accommodate water entry, retain and supply water to plants, resist degradation and support plant growth			
Klein and Paschke,2000	Total/active funagal and bacteria ratio – the ratio of total total to active			
	fungal plus bacterial biovolumes is divided by the ratio of the active fungal to bacterial biovolume			
Parr et al.,1992	Soil quality index based on different functions: soil properties, potential			
	productivity, environmental factors, human and animal health, erodibility, biological diversity, food quality and safety and management inputs			
Parr et al. ,1992	Soil quality index = function of (soil properties, potential productivity,			
	environmental factors, human/animal health, erodibility, biological diversity, food quality/safety and management input			
Puglisi et al.,2005	Soil alteration index			
Stefanic et al., 1984	Biological index of soil fertility based on activity of two enzymes –			
	dehydrogenase and catalase			
Trasar-cepeda et al.,1998;	Indices/equations based on prameters that reflect the total content of N or organic C			
Harris et al. ,1996	Soil quality index based on three soil functions: ability to resist soil			
	erosion, provide plant nutrients and provide a favourable root environment			
Velasquez et al.,2007	General indicator of soil quality based on abundance of 17 groups of macrofauna, eight soil chemical properties			
	(extractable P, total P, exchangeable K, Mg, Ca, Na and pH, six physical properties			
	(bulk density, real density, porosity, moisture content, shear strength, penetration resistance, soil morphological features and organic C fractions			

Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

Table 11. Categorization of general goals for agro-ecosystems.

Goal type	General goal	Key controlling variables
Economic viability	High productivity	Genetic potential, weather, soil, management, economics
	Low cost of production	Yield potential*, input requirements*, input costs
		Market variation, production variation*
Stewardship	Preservation of productive land	Soil, climate, management
	Healthy animals	Feed quantity and quality*, disease
	High quality food and fiber	Chemical or microbial contamination*, composition*
Social	Viable local communities	Population size, economic viability, economic, diversification
		Profitability, size and resilience of industry
Environment	Clean water	Climate, soil, management
	Clean air	Climate, soil, management
	Wildlife habitat	Climate, soil, management

N.B | \* Variables also influenced by soil properties.

Table 12. Key microbial metabolic processes related to plant nutrition.

Element	Biochemical process	Microbial genes	Soil enzymology literature	Culture-independent References	Culture-dependent References
Nitrogen	Nitrogen fixation	nifD, nifH, nifK		Reganold et al., 2010; Xue et al., 2013	Bremer et al., 1990
	Protein depolymerization	apr, npr, sub	Mader et al., 2002	Rasche et al., 2014	Kohler et al., 2007
	Urea catabolism	ureA, ureB, ureC	Dick et al., 1988; Bowles et al., 2014	Reganold et al., 2010; Fierer et al., 2012, Xue et al., 2013	Kohler et al., 2007
Phosphorous	Phosphate ester cleavage	phoA, phoD, phoX,	Mader et al., 2002; Garcia-Ruiz et al., 2008	Fraser et al., 2015	Kohler et al., 2007
		ACPase, glpQ, ushA, appA, phyA, phyB			
	Phosphonate breakdown	phnJ, phnX		Bergkemper et al., 2016	Schmalenberger et al.,2008
Sulphur	Sulfate ester cleavage	aslA, asfA	Garcia-Ruiz et al., 2008	Schmalenberger et al., 2008	
	Sulfonate breakdown	ssuD			Kertesz and Mirleau,2004

Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

N/S	Explant	Regeneration	Gene-transfer	Plasmid	Selection	Target	Integration/	References
		mode	technique	marker genes		traits	expression	
1	Somatic cotyledon	SE	Agrobacterium	pGV1040(nptII,bar,uidA)	ppt	Herbicide resistance	SAP,GAP	Sarriaetal.2000
2	Suspension	SE	Agrobacterium	pHMG(uidAint,hpt,pmi)	Hygromycin, mannose	Herbicide resistance	SAP,NAP, GAP	Zhangetal.2000b
3	Suspension	SE	Agrobacterium	pCP15GUS;pCP54GUS	Hygromycin,	Root-specific	SAP,NAP, GAP	Zhangetal.2003b
				(uid Aint, hpt)		promoters		
4	Suspension	SE	Agrobacterium	pCASP1(uidAint,hpt)	Hygromycin	Improved protein	SAP,NAP	Zhangetal.2003a
						content	GAP,WAP	
5	Suspension	SE	Agrobacterium	patatin-CYP79D1/D2(nptII)	Paromomycin	Reduced cyanogen	SAP,RAP	SiritungaandSayre2004
						content		
6	Suspension	SE	Agrobacterium	pILTAB9001(nptII)	Paromomycin	CMD resistance	SAP, NAP	Chellappanetal. 2004
7	Somatic cotyledon	SE	Agrobacterium	3D(nptII)	Paromomycin	improvedstarch	SAP,RAP	Ihemereetal.2006
						content		
8	Somaticcotyledon	SE	Agrobacterium	pMAT21;pEXM2;pIPT5(ipt)	Kanamycin	marker-free	SAP,RAP,GAP,GAP	Saelimetal.2009
9	Suspension	S0	Agrobacterium	pCP2	Hygromycin	tissue-specific	SAP,GAP	Beltr´anetal.2010
						promoter		
10	Suspension	SE	Agrobacterium	pSG529(nptII)	Paromomycin	prolonged leaf life	SAP,RAP	Zhangetal.2010
11	Suspension	SE	Agrobacterium	pILTAB600;pILTAB601(nptII)	Paromomycin	mproved protein	SAP,WAP	Abharyetal. 2011
						content		
12	Suspension	SE	Agrobacterium	p35S::GBSSI-RNAi;p54/1.0	Ygromycin	waxy cassava	SAP,RAP,	Zhaoetal.2011
13	Suspension	SE	Agrobacterium	RNAiFL-CP(nptII)	Paromomycin	CBSVDresistance	SAP,NAP	Yadavetal.2011

Table 13. Progress and current status of cassava genetic transformation (Otaiku et al., 2020).

Endophytic fungi, represented here as *arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi* (AMF) (lilac), might form specialized structures, called arbuscules, where plantderived carbon sources, mainly sucrose (Su), are exchanged for fungus-provided phosphate (Pi), nitrogen ( $NH_4^+$ ), and potassium ( $K^+$ ) elements (blue). Plant cytoplasmic sucrose is transported to the peri-arbuscular space, where it is converted to hexose (HEX) to be assimilated by the fungus. Hexose is finally converted to glycogen (G) for long-distance transport (Hardoim *et al.*, 2015). Phosphate and nitrogen are transported inside the fungal cytoplasm as polyphosphate granules (Poly-P), which are converted to Pi and arginine (Arg) in the arbuscule. Pi is transported to the host cytoplasm,

Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

whereas Arg is initially converted to urea (Ur) and then to ammonium (NH<sup>+</sup>). Fungal and bacterial plant hormones, such as auxins (IAA), gibberellins (GAs), cytokinins (CKs), volatile organic compounds (VOCs), and polyamines (Poly-NH<sub>2</sub>), as well as secondary metabolites (SMs), are transferred to the host (violet) Figure 12.

Table 14. Various organic or inorganic substances produced by plant growth promoting rhizobacteria facilitating resource acquisition to stimulate plant growth.

PGPR in the Biofertilizer to Cassava	PGP Traits	References
Rahnella aquatilis	ACC deaminase*	Mehnaz, Baig and Lazarovits, 2010
Acinetobacter sp., Pseudomonas sp.; Enterobacter sp.	ACC deaminase*	Indiragandhi et al., 2008) Kumar et al., 2008
Pseudomonas jessenii	ACC deaminase	Rajkumar and Freitas, 2008
Pseudomonas aeruginosa	ACC deaminase*	Ganesan, 2008
Achromobacter xylosoxidans A551,	ACC deaminase*	Belimov et al., 2005
Rhizobium hedysari ATCC 43676	ACC deaminase*	Ma et al., 2003
Pseudomonas marginalis DP3	ACC deaminase*	Belimov et al., 2005
Mesorhizobium loti	ACC deaminase*	Sullivan et al., 2002
Rhizobium leguminosarum	Indole-3-acetic acid	Ahemad and Kibret, 2014
Azotobacter sp. ; Pseudomonas sp.	Indole-3-acetic acid	Ahmad et al., 2006; Roesti et al., 2006
Bacillus sp, Paenibacillus sp.	Indole-3-acetic acid	Beneduzi et al., 2008
Rhizobium leguminosarum b. Trifolii ACCC18002	Indole-3-acetic acid	Jin et al., 2006
Streptomyces strains C	Indole-3-acetic acid	Sadeghi et al., 2012
Enterobacter aerogenes NII-0907, Enterobacter aerogenes NII-0929,	Indole-3-acetic acid	Deepa, et al., 2010
Pseudomonas tolaasii ACC23, Pseudomonas fluorescens ACC9,	Indole-3-acetic acid	Dell'Amico et al., 2008
Mesorhizobium loti MP6 ; Enterobacter sp., Klebsiella	Indole-3-acetic acid	Chandra et al., 2007 ; De Santi Ferrara et al., 2013
Pseudomonas aeruginosa, Pseudomonas fluorescens, Ralstonia metallidurans	Siderophores	Braud et al., 2009
Proteus vulgaris ; Enterobacter sp.	Siderophores	Rani et al., 2009 ; Kumar et al., 2008
Azotobacter sp., Mesorhizobium sp.	Siderophores	Ahmad et al., 2008
Mesorhizobium ciceri, Azotobacter chroococcum	Siderophores	Wani et al., 2007
Pseudomonas, Bacillus ; Pseudomonas jessenii	Siderophores	Wani et al., 2007; Rajkumar and Freitas, 2008
Bacillus sp. PSB10 ; Paenibacillus polymyxa	Siderophores	Wani et al., 2007 ; Ahemad and Kibret, 2014
Pseudomonas aeruginosa4EA; Enterobacter asburiae	Siderophores	Naik and Dubey, 2011; Ahemad and Khan, 2010
Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Table 15. Different microbial biofertilizers available in market and their application.

	Microbial biofertilizers	Trade names	Application
1	Azospirillum lipoferum,	Biospirillum, Green Plus,	1) For normal and acidic soils
	Azospirillum brasilense, and different strains of Azospirillum	Bio-N, Azo-S, ROM, and	and dry soils. (2) For paddy and other crops
2	Rhizobium, Azospirillum, Azotobacter, Bacillus sp.,	ARATI BAJA   liquid formulations *1	All crops
	Acetobacter, Fungi sp.		
3	Enterobacter, Flavobacterium, Klebsiella, Mesorhizobium,	ARATI NAWOZ   liquid formulations	All crops
	Micrococcus, Fungi sp.		
4	Agrobacterium, Azospirillum, Azotobacter, Arthrobacter,	OBD-Biofertilizer	All crops
	Bacillus, Enterobacter, Fugi sp.		
5	Pseudomonas, Rhizobium, Rhodococcus, Bacillus, Fungi sp.	Gateway Biofertilizer *2	All crops
6	Azotobacter chroococcum, different strains of Azoto-	Bioazoto, Bhoomi Rakshak, Kisaan Azotobacter culture	For all crops like wheat,
	bacter (non-symbiotic)	, and Azonik	sorghum, barley, maize, paddy, mustard, sunflower,
			sesamum, cotton, sugarcane, banana, grapes, papaya, water-
			melon, onion, potato, tomato, cauliflower, chilly, lady finger,
			rapeseed, linseed, tobacco, mulberry, coconut, spices,
			fruits, flowers, plantation, crops, and forest plants
7	Gluconacetobacter : diazotropicus	Sugar-Plus	For sugarcane
8	Rhizobium strains (symbiotic, nitrogen fixing)	Biobium, Rhizo-Enrich, Kisaan Rhizobium culture,	Pulses (gram, peas, lentil, moong, urd, cowpea, and
		Rhizoteeka, Green Earth Reap	arhar), oil legumes (groundnut and soyabeans), fodder
		N4, and Rhizonik	legumes (barseem and lucerne), and forest tree
			legumes (subabul, shisam, and shinsh
9	Phosphorus-solubilizing and Phosphorus-mobilizing	Biophos, Get-Phos, MYCO-RISE, Kisaan P.S.B. culture,	For all crops
	microbes like Bacillus, megaterium, mycorrizhal fungi, etc.	MycoRhiz, Reap P, and Phosphonive	
10	Potassium-mobilizing or	BIO-NPK, Bharpur,	For all crops
	potash bacteria like Bacillus	BioPotash, Potash-Cure, and	
	mucilagenosus	Green Earth Reap K	
11	Sulfur-solubilizing microbes like Thiobacillus thioxidans	Biosulf, Sulf-cure, Sulphonik, S Sol B®, Siron,	For cereals, millets, pulses, oilseeds, fiber crops, sugar
		and MicroS-109	crops, forage crops, plantation crops, vegetables, fruits
			spices, flowers, medicinal crops, aromatic crops,
			orchards, and ornamentals
12	Zinc-solubilizing microbes	Biozinc, Zinc-Cure, Zinc activator, Zinc extra	For crops like paddy, wheat,
		and MicroZ-109	pulses, citrus, pomegranate, ginger, etc.
13	Silica-solubilizing microbes	BioSilica, Silica-Cure, and	For crops like cereals, sugar cane, onions, leafy greens,
		Silica-109	legumes, cucumber, pumpkin, and gourd.

Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

N.B | Visit website for material safety data sheet (MSDS)

\* https://www.academia.edu/43310069/ARATI\_BAJA\_-Liquid\_Biofertilizer\_Integrated\_soil\_fertility\_management\_ISFM\_

\*2 https://www.academia.edu/42632817/Gateway\_Organic\_Fertilizer\_Biofertilizer\_Gateway\_Biofertilizer\_Organic\_3.0

Table 16. Cassava crop inoculants: Biofertilizer and Biostimulator Phosphate Solubilizing Bacteria.

Phosphate solubilizing bacteria	Plant growth promoting traits	Cassava Inocula	References
Pseudomonas sp.	ACC deaminase, IAA, siderophore	OBD-Biofertilizer	Poonguzhali et al., 2008
Bacillus subtilis	IAA, siderophore, antifungal activity	OTAI AG®	Singh et al., 2008
Pseudomonas fluorescens	ACC deaminase	OBD-Biofertilizer	Shaharoona et al., 2008
Acinetobacter sp.,	ACC deaminase, IAA, antifungal activity,	OTAI AG®	Indiragandhi et al., 2008
Pseudomonas sp.	N2- fixation	OBD-Biofertilizer	
Enterobacter sp.	ACC deaminase, IAA, siderophore solubilization	OTAI AG®	Kumar et al., 2008
Pseudomonas jessenii	ACC deaminase, IAA, siderophore, heavy metal solubilization	OTAI AG®	Rajkumar et al., 2008
Pseudomonas aeruginosa	ACC deaminase, IAA, siderophore	OBD-Biofertilizer	Ganesan, et al., 2008
Pseudomonas sp.	ACC deaminase, IAA, siderophore, heavy metal solubilization	OBD-Biofertilizer	Rajkumar et al., 2008
Azotobacter sp., Mesorhizobium sp.,	IAA, siderophore, antifungal activity, ammonia	OBD-Biofertilizer	Ahmad et al., 2008
Pseudomonas sp.,	production, HCN	OTAI X®	
Bacillus spp.	IAA, siderophores, ammonia production, HCN,	OBD-Biofertilizer	Wani et al., 2007a ; Wani et al., 2007c ;
chromium reduction, metal solubilization			Ahmad et al., 2008
Bacillus subtilis	IAA	OTAI AG®	Zaidi et al., 2006
Pseudomonas sp., Bacillus sp.	IAA, siderophore	OTAI AG® , OTAI X®	Rajkumar et al., 2006
Pseudomonas putida	antifungal activity, siderophore, HCN	OBD-Biofertilizer	Pandey et al., 2006

Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)



Plate 2. Treated field cassava experiment using Biofertilizer.

Table 17. Soil microbiome engineering inoculants in biofertilizers applied in cassava cultivation.

Biofertilizer Types Group         Micro-organisms         Cassava inocula         Applications         References           Biofertilizer Types Group         Micro-organisms         Cassava inocula         Applications         References           1 N2-fixing biofertilizers         Azotobacter, Nostoc         OBD-Biofertilizer         Biofertilizer         Amutha et al. 2015; 2016b; Co           a. Free-living         Rhizobium         OTAI X ©         Biofertilizer         Meena et al. 2015; Murunkar           c. Associative symbiotic         Associative symbiotic         OBD-Biofertilizer         Xeonbiotic Biodegrader         Otaku and Ahaji, 2019; Otal           2 P-solubilizing biofertilizers         Bacillus megaterium var. Bacillus subtilis         OTAI AG®         Biofertilizer, Biopesticide         Kumar et al. 2016; Das and           a. Bacteria         Bacillus circulans, Pseudomonas striata         OBD-Biofertilizer         Xeonbiotic Biodegrader         Bahadur et al. 2016; Das and           b. Fungi         P-mobilizing biofertilizers         Pencillium sp., Aspergillus awanori         OTAI AG®         Biofertilizer, Biopesticide         Meena et al. 2015; Numa et al. 2015; Vaiku et al. 2015; Vaiku et al. 2015; Vaiku et al. 2016; Vaiku et al. 2						
Biofertilizer for micronutrients         Azotobacter, Nostoc         OBD-Biofertilizer         Biofertilizer         Azothatta           a. Free-living         Rhizobium         OTAI X ©         Biofertilizer         Amutha et al. 2015; 2016b; O           b. Symbiotic         Azospirillum, Gluconacetobacter diazotrophicus         OBD-Biofertilizer         Bioremediation         Jaiswal et al. 2016; Murunkar           c. Associative symbiotic         Associative symbiotic         OBD-Biofertilizer         Keonbiotic Biodegrader         Otal und Alhaij, 2019; Otalia           a. Bacteria         Baciltus megaterium var. Baciltus subtilis         OTAI AG®         Biofertilizer, Biopesticide         Kumar et al. 2017a; Meena et al. 2016; Das and           b. Fungi         Baciltus regulation sp., Aspergillus awanori         OTAI AG®         Biofertilizer, Biopesticide         Meena et al. 2015b; e.; Periotia e           a. Arbuscular mycorrhiza         Glomus sp., Gigaspora sp., Acaulospora sp.,         OTAI AG®         Biofertilizer         Verma et al. 2017b; Kumar et al. 2017; Kumar et al. 2016; Das and           a. Arbuscular mycorrhiza         Glomus sp., Gigaspora sp., Acaulospora sp.,         OTAI AG®         Biofertilizer         Meena et al. 2015; Zabe           a. Jacuel solubilizers         Beaulon et al. 2017; Meena et al. 2017b; Kumar et al. 2017; Sutar et al. 2017; Sutare	Biofertilizer Types G	es Group Mi	1icro-organisms	Cassava inocula	Applications	References
1 N2-fixing biofertilizers       Azotobacter, Nostoc       OBD-Biofertilizer       Biofertilizer       Amutha et al. 2014; Otalku et al. 2014; Otalku et al. 2015; Otalku et al. 2016; Otalku et al. 2016; Otalku et al. 2017; Weena et al. 2016; Otalku et al. 20	Biofertilizer for micro	micronutrients				
a.       Free-Iving       Rhizobium       OTAL X @       Biofertilizer       Meena et al. 2015; 2016; O         b.       Symbiotic       Azsoprillum, Gluconacetobacter diazotrophicus       OBD-Biofertilizer       Bioremediation       Jaiswalt al. 2016; 1Murunkar         c.       Associative symbiotic       Associative symbiotic       OBD-Biofertilizer       Xeonbiotic Biodegrader       Otalku and Alhaji, 2019; Otalik         a.       Bacteria       Bacillus megaterium var. Bacillus subtilis       OTAL AG®       Biofertilizer, Biopesticide       Kumar et al. 2016; Das and         b.       Fungi       Bacillus circulans, Pseudomonas striata       OBD-Biofertilizer       Xeonbiotic Biodegrader       Bahadur et al. 2016); Das and         b.       Fungi       Image       Image and all all and all all all all all all all all all al	N2-fixing biofertilizers	zers Azo	zotobacter, Nostoc	OBD-Biofertilizer	Biofertilizer	Amutha et al. 2014 ; Otaiku et al., 2019a
b. Symbiotic       Azospirillum, Gluconacetobacter diazotrophicus       OBD-Biofertilizer       Bioremediation       Jaiswal et al. 2016; Murumkar         c. Associative symbiotic       Associative symbiotic       OBD-Biofertilizer       Xeonbiotic Biodegrader       Otalu and Alhaji, 2019; Otali         2 P-solubilizing biofertilizers       Bacillus megaterium var. Bacillus subtilis       OTAI AG®       Biofertilizer, Biopesticide       Kumar et al. 2017a; Meena et al.         a. Bacteria       Bacillus circulans, Pseudomonas striata       OBD-Biofertilizer       Sconbiotic Biodegrader       Bahau et al. 2019a; Otalia et al.         b. Fungi       Bacillus subtilis       OTAI AG®       Biofertilizer, Biopesticide       Meena et al. 2015b; e; Teotia et Biofertilizer         b. Fungi       Pencolilizing biofertilizers       Pencillium sp., Aspergillus awamori       OTAI AG®       Biofertilizer       Meena et al. 2015b; e; Teotia et Biofertilizer         b. Biofertilizer for macronutrients       OTAI AG®       Scottellospora sp., Acaulospora sp., OTAI AG®       Biofertilizer       Verma et al. 2017b; Kumar et al.       2012; Vaid et al.         a. Arbuscular mycorrhiza       Glomus sp., Gigaspora sp., Acaulospora sp., OTAI AG®       Biofertilizer       Mycorrhizosphere       Raghavendra et al. 2016; Zahec         Sulphur oxidizers       Thiobocbus thioxidans       OTAI AG®       Biofertilizer       Boterilizer       Sotentilizer	Free-living	Rhi	nizobium	OTAI X®	Biofertilizer	Meena et al. 2015f, 2016b; Otaiku et al., 2019a
c. Associative symbiotic       OBD-Biofertilizer       Xeonbiotic Biodegrader       Otaiku and Alhaji, 2019 ; Otaik         2       P-solubilizing biofertilizers       Bacillus megaterium var. Bacillus subtilis       OTAI AG®       Biofertilizer, Biopesticide       Kumar et al. 2017a; Meena et al.         a. Bacteria       Bacillus circulans, Pseudomonas striata       OBD-Biofertilizer       Xeonbiotic Biodegrader       Bahadur et al. 2016b; Das and         b. Fungi       Biofertilizers       Pencillium sp., Aspergillus awamori       OTAI AG®       Biofertilizer, Biopesticide       Meena et al. 2015b, e; Teota et al.         a. Arbuscular mycornhiza       Glomus sp., Gigaspora sp., Acaulospora sp.,       OTAI AG®       Biofertilizer       Verma et al. 2017b; Kumar et al.         a. Arbuscular mycornhiza       Glomus sp., Gigaspora sp., Acaulospora sp.,       OTAI AG®       Biofertilizer       Verma et al. 2017b; Kumar et al.         a. Zinc solubilizers       Bacillus sp., Pseudomonas sp., Aspergillus niger       OBD-Biofertilizer       Mycorrhizosphere       Raphavendra et al. 2016; Zahe.         a. Zinc solubilizers       Bacillus sp., Seudomonas sp., Aspergillus niger       OBD-Biofertilizer       Mycorrhizosphere       Raphavendra et al. 2017; Sarkar et al.         a. Zinc solubilizers       Bacillus sp., Pseudomonas sp., Aspergillus niger       OBD-Biofertilizer       Biofertilizer       Sharma et al. 2012; Vaid et al.	Symbiotic	Azo	zospirillum, Gluconacetobacter diazotrophicus	OBD-Biofertilizer	Bioremediation	Jaiswal et al. 2016 ; Murumkar et al.2016
2 P-solubilizing biofertilizers       Bacilus circulans, Pseudomonas striata       OTAI AG@       Biofertilizer, Biopesticide       Kumar et al. 2017a; Meena et al. 2017a; Meena et al. 2017a; Meena et al. 2017b; Meana et al. 2017b; Meena et al. 2017b; Meena et al. 2017b; Meena et al. 2017b; Kumar et al. 2012; Vaid et al. 2017b; Kumar et al. 2017b; Kumar et al. 2012; Vaid et al. 2017b; Kumar et al. 20	Associative symbiotic	otic Ass	ssociative symbiotic	OBD-Biofertilizer	Xeonbiotic Biodegrader	Otaiku and Alhaji, 2019; Otaiku and Alhaji c
a. Bacteria       Bacillus megaterium var. Bacillus subtilis       OTAI AG®       Biofertilizer, Biopesticide       Kumar et al. 2017a; Meena et al. 2017b; Murar et al. 2017b; Mur	P-solubilizing biofertilize	ertilizers				
Image: solution of the second secon	Bacteria	Bac	acillus megaterium var. Bacillus subtilis	OTAI AG®	Biofertilizer, Biopesticide	Kumar et al. 2017a; Meena et al. 2015a;
Image: selection of the		Bac	acillus circulans, Pseudomonas striata	OBD-Biofertilizer	Xeonbiotic Biodegrader	Bahadur et al. 2016b; Das and Pradhan 2016).
b. Fungi       Image: Second Sec					Biocontrol	Otaiku et al., 2019a ;Otaiku et al., 2019b
P-mobilizing biofertilizersPenicillium sp., Aspergillus awamoriOTAI AG®Biofertilizer, BiopesticideMeena et al. 2015b, e; Teota etBiofertilizer for macronutrientsOTAI X ®, ,OTAI AG ®Xeonbiotic BiodegraderOtaiku and Alhaji, 2019; Otaika. Arbuscular mycorrhizaGilomus sp., Gigaspora sp., Acaulospora sp.,OTAI AG ®BiofertilizerVerma et al. 2017b; Kumar eta. Arbuscular mycorrhizaScutellospora sp. and Sclerocystis sp.OBD-BiofertilizerMycorrhizosphereRaghavendra et al. 2016; ZaheSulphur oxidizersThiobocbus thioxidansOTAI AG ®MycoremediationSharma et al. 2012; Vaid et ala. Zinc solubilizersBacillus sp., Pseudomonas sp., Aspergillus nigerOBD-BiofertilizerBiofertilizerSharma et al. 2017; Sarkar et al. 2016; Yasin et al.b. Potassium and silicate solubilizersPseudomonas sp., Bacillus sp.,OTAI AG®BioremediationRawat et al. 2016; Yasin et al.c. Manganese solubilizersPenicillium citrinumOBD-BiofertilizerBioremediationRawat et al. 2016; Yasin et al.a. PGPRPenicillium citrinumOTAI AG®Biofertilizer , BioremediationLovley, 2000; Ehrlich & Newna. PGPRAzotobacter, Klebsiella, Enterobacter, AzospirillumOTAI AG®Biofertilizer , BioremediationYadav and Sidhu 2016 ; Sahab. FungiDetobacter, Klebsiella, Enterobacter, AzospirillumOTAI AG®Biofertilizer , BioremediationYadav and Sidhu 2016 ; Saha	Fungi					
Biofertilizer for macronutrients       OTAI X ®, OTAI AG ®       Xeonbiotic Biodegrader       Otaiku and Alhaji, 2019 ; Otaiku and Alhaji, 2016 ; Saha, Azotobacter, Klebsiela, Enterobacter, Azospirillum, OBD-Biofertilize	P-mobilizing biofertilizer	rtilizers Per	enicillium sp., Aspergillus awamori	OTAI AG®	Biofertilizer, Biopesticide	Meena et al. 2015b, e; Teotia et al. 2016;
Biofertilizer for macronutrients       mean       mean       mean       mean         a. Arbuscular mycorrhiza       Głomus sp., Gigaspora sp., Acaulospora sp.,       OTAI AG®       Biofertilizer       Verma et al. 2017b; Kumar et al. 2017b; Kumar et al. 2016; Zahea         Sulphur oxidizers       Scutellospora sp. and Sclerocystis sp.       OBD-Biofertilizer       Mycorrhizosphere       Raghavendra et al. 2016; Zahea         a. Zhe, solubilizers       Bacillus sp., Pseudomonas sp., Aspergillus niger       OBD-Biofertilizer       Biofertilizer       Sharma et al. 2012; Vaid et al         b. Potassium and silicate solubilizers       Pseudomonas sp., Bacillus sp.,       OTAI AG®       Mycoremediation       Rawat et al. 2017; Sarkar et al. 2016; Yaid et al         c.       Manganese solubilizers       Pseudomonas sp., Bacillus sp.,       OTAI AG®       Bioremediation       Rawat et al. 2017; Sarkar et al. 2016; Yais et al.         c.       Manganese solubilizers       Penicilium citrinum       OBD-Biofertilizer       Bioremediation       Rawat et al. 2016; Yasin et al.         a. PGPR       Image: Solubilizer specific				OTAI X ®, ,OTAI AG ®	Xeonbiotic Biodegrader	Otaiku and Alhaji, 2019 ; Otaiku and Alhaji a, b ,c
a. Arbuscular mycorrhiza       Giomus sp., Gigaspora sp., Acaulospora sp.,       OTAI AG®       Biofertilizer       Verma et al. 2017b; Kumar et al.         b. Sutplur oxidizers       Scutellospora sp. and Sclerocystis sp.       OBD-Biofertilizer       Mycorrhizosphere       Raghavendra et al. 2016; Zahee         a. Zinc solubilizers       Thiobocblus thioxidans       OTAI AG®       Mycoremediation       Sharma et al. 2012; Vaid et al         b. Potassium and silicate solubilizers       Bacillus sp., Beudomonas sp., Aspergillus niger       OBD-Biofertilizer       Biofertilizer       Sharma et al. 2012; Vaid et al         c. Manganese solubilizers       Pseudomonas sp., Bacillus sp.,       OTAI AG®       Koonbiotic Biodegrader       Nath et al. 2017; Sarkar et al.         c. Manganese solubilizers       Penicillium citrinum       OBD-Biofertilizer       Bioremediation       Rawat et al. 2016; Yasin et al.         a. PGPR               a. Bacteria       Pseudomonas fluorescens, Bacillus sp.,       OTAI AG®       Biofertilizer, Bioremediation       Verwa et al.       2016; Yasin et al.         a. PGPR                 b. Fungi       Azotobacter, Klebsiella, Enterobacter, Azospirillum, OBD-Biofertilizer       Biofertilizer, Bioremediation       Yadav and Sidhu 2016; S	Biofertilizer for macro	macronutrients				
Image: solubilizersScutellospora sp. and Sclerocystis sp.OBD-BiofertilizerMycornhizosphereRaghavendra et al. 2016; ZaherSulphur oxidizersThiobocblus thioxidansOTAI AG®MycoremediationSharma et al. 2012; Vaid et ala. Zinc solubilizersBacillus sp., Pseudomonas sp., Aspergillus nigerOBD-BiofertilizerBiofertilizerSharma et al. 2012; Vaid et alb. Potassium and silicate solubilizersPseudomonas sp., Bacillus sp., aspergillus nigerOTAI A@Xeonbiotic BiodegraderNath et al. 2017; Sarkar et al. 2016; Yasi et	Arbuscular mycorrhiza	rhiza Glo	lomus sp., Gigaspora sp., Acaulospora sp.,	OTAI AG®	Biofertilizer	Verma et al. 2017b; Kumar et al. 2017b
Sulphur oxidizers       Thiobocblus thioxidans       OTAI AG®       Mycoremediation       Sharma et al. 2012 ; Vaid et al.         a. Zinc solubilizers       Bacillus sp., Pseudomonas sp., Aspergillus niger       OBD-Biofertilizer       Biofertilizer       Sharma et al. 2012 ; Vaid et al.         b. Potassium and silicate solubilizers       Pseudomonas sp., Bacillus sp.,       OTAI AG®       Biofertilizer       Nath et al. 2017; Sarkar et al.         c.       Manganese solubilizers       Penicillium citrinum       OTAI AG®       Bioremediation       Rawat et al. 2016; Yasin et al.         a. PGPR       Penicillium citrinum       OTAI AG®       Bioremediation       Lovley, 2000 ;Ehrlich & Newn         a. PGPR       Pseudomonas fluorescens, Bacillus sp.,       OTAI AG®       Biofertilizer , Bioremediation       Kaut et al.         Bacteria       Pseudomonas fluorescens, Bacillus sp.,       OTAI AG®       Konbiotic Biodegrader       Meena et al.         b. Fungi       Azotobacter, Klebsiella, Enterobacter, Azospirillum, OBD-Biofertilizer       Konbiotic Biodegrader       Meena et al. 2016; Yasin et al.		Scu	cutellospora sp. and Sclerocystis sp.	OBD-Biofertilizer	Mycorrhizosphere	Raghavendra et al. 2016; Zahedi 2016
a. Zinc solubilizers       Bacillus sp., Pseudomonas sp., Aspergillus niger       OBD-Biofertilizer       Biofertilizer       Sharma et al. 2012; Vaid et al.         b. Potassium and silicate solubilizers       Pseudomonas sp., Bacillus sp.,       OTAI X®       Xeonboice Biodegrader       Nath et al. 2017; Sarkar et al. 2016; Yasin et al.         c. Manganese solubilizers       Penicillium citrinum       OBD-Biofertilizer       Bioremediation       Rawat et al. 2016; Yasin et al.         e. Manganese solubilizers       Penicillium citrinum       OBD-Biofertilizer       Bioremediation       Lovley, 2000; Ehrlich & Newn         a. PGPR       Pencomponent of the solubilizer, Bioremediation       Padav and Sidhu 2016; Saha         Bacteria       Pseudomonas fluorescens, Bacillus sp.,       OTAI AG®       Biofertilizer , Bioremediation       Yedav and Sidhu 2016; Saha         b. Fungi       Azotobacter, Klebsiella, Enterobacter, Azospirillum, OBD-Biofertilizer       Keonbiotic Biodegrader       Meena et al. 2016; Otaiku an	Sulphur oxidizers	Thi	niobocblus thioxidans	OTAI AG®	Mycoremediation	Sharma et al. 2012 ; Vaid et al. 2014
b.       Potassium and silicate solubilizers       Pseudomonas sp., Bacillus sp.,       OTAI X®       Xeonbiotic Biodegrader       Nath et al. 2017; Sarkar et al. 2017; Sarkar et al. 2017; Sarkar et al. 2017; Sarkar et al. 2016; Yasin et al.	Zinc solubilizers	Bac	acillus sp., Pseudomonas sp., Aspergillus niger	OBD-Biofertilizer	Biofertilizer	Sharma et al. 2012; Vaid et al. 2014
Image: mark to the solubilizer is a solution of the solution	Potassium and silicate s	cate solubilizers Pse	seudomonas sp., Bacillus sp.,	OTAI X®	Xeonbiotic Biodegrader	Nath et al. 2017; Sarkar et al. 2017; Otaiku and Alhaji a,c
c. Manganese solubilizers       Penicilium citrinum       OBD-Biofertilizer       Bioremediation       Lovley, 2000 ;Ehrlich & Newn         Plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria				OTAI AG®	Bioremediation	Rawat et al. 2016; Yasin et al. 2016
Plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria       Image: Constraint of the second	Manganese solubilizers	lizers Per	enicillium citrinum	OBD-Biofertilizer	Bioremediation	Lovley, 2000 ;Ehrlich & Newman, 2009
a. PGPR     PGPR     PGPR       Bacteria     Pseudomonas fluorescens, Bacillus sp.,     OTAI AG®     Biofertilizer , Bioremediation     Yadav and Sidhu 2016 ; Saha       Azotobacter, Klebsiella, Enterobacter, Azospirillum     OBD-Biofertilizer     Xeonbiotic Biodegrader     Meena et al. 2016d; Otaiku and       b. Fungi     Image: Comparison of the spirit spir	Plant growth-promoti	moting rhizobacteria				
Bacteria       Pseudomonas fluorescens, Bacillus sp.,       OTAI AG®       Biofertilizer , Bioremediation       Yadav and Sidhu 2016 ; Saha         Azotobacter, Klebsiella, Enterobacter, Azospirillum,       OBD-Biofertilizer       Xeonbiotic Biodegrader       Meena et al. 2016d; Otaiku and         b. Fungi       Image: Comparison of the state	PGPR					
Azotobacter, Klebsiella, Enterobacter, Azospirillum, OBD-Biofertilizer         Xeonbiotic Biodegrader         Meena et al. 2016d; Otaiku and           b. Fungi	Bacteria	Pse	seudomonas fluorescens, Bacillus sp.,	OTAI AG®	Biofertilizer, Bioremediation	Yadav and Sidhu 2016; Saha et al. 2016b
b. Fungi		Azo	zotobacter, Klebsiella, Enterobacter, Azospirillum,	OBD-Biofertilizer	Xeonbiotic Biodegrader	Meena et al. 2016d; Otaiku and Alhaji., 2020
	Fungi					
Biofilmed biofertilizers Fungal-bacterial biofilms (FBB), OBD-Biofertilizer Biofertilizer , Bioremediation Hettiarachchi et al. 2014 ; Am	Biofilmed biofertilizer	tilizers Fur	.ngal-bacterial biofilms (FBB),	OBD-Biofertilizer	Biofertilizer, Bioremediation	Hettiarachchi et al. ,2014 ; Amundson et al., 2007
fungal-rhizobial biofilms (FRB); Bacillus cereus OTALAG® Bio-control Verma et al. 2014, 2015b; Me		fung	ngal-rhizobial biofilms (FRB); Bacillus cereus	OTAI AG®	Bio-control	Verma et al. 2014, 2015b; Meena et al. 2013c, 2014a;
Trivedi et al. ,2011 ;Otaiku et a						Trivedi et al. ,2011 ;Otaiku et al., 2019a

Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

Table 18. Activities of soil borne bacterial functions regulated by Quorum Sensing (QS) signals, adapted from Raghavendra (2017).

	Taxonomic class	Genus or species	Cassava Inocula	QS signals produced	Known regulated functions	References
1	Actinobacteria	Streptomyces sp.	OBD-Biofertilizer	Gamma-butyrolactones	Antibiotic compound synthesis,	Chater, 1993 and Shaaban et al., 2016
					differentiation	
2	Alpha- proteobacteri	Agrobacterium tumefaciens	OTAI AG®	OOHL	Ti plasmid transfer, virulence	White and Winans, 2007; Otaiku et al., 2019a
3	Rhodopseudomonas		OTAI AG®	pCHL	Chemotaxis	Schaefer et al. 2008
	palustris					
4	Mesorhizobium loti		OBD-Biofertilizer	OHHL, OHL, DHL, dDHL	Nodulation	Yang et al., 2009; Otaiku et al., 2019a
5	Gammaproteobacteria	Pseudomonas aeruginosa	OTAI AG®	BHL, OdDHL	Biofilm, elastase, lipase, alkaline protease,	Braeken et al. ,2008
			OBD-Biofertilizer		HCN, pyocyanin, exotoxin A, swarming,	Ferluga et al. ,2008
					lectins, rhamnolipids, virulence.	Otaiku et al., 2019a
				PQS	Elastase, pyocyanin synthesis, LecA lectin,	Dubern and Diggle, 2008
					biofilm, AHL signaling, motility + intrinsic	
					functions (antibiosis, iron chelation)	
				DKPs (e.g., cyclo (D-Ala-LV al))	Unclear, cross-linked to AHL signaling	Holden et al., 1999
6		Pseudomonas fluorescens	OTAI AG®	OHHL, OHL	Biofilm formation, wheat rhizosphere	Wei and Zhang, 2006
					colonization, biocontrol ability.	Otaiku et al., 2019a

N.B |

BHL = N-butyryl-homoserine lactone | dDHL = N-dodecanoyl-homoserine lactone

DHL = N-decanoyl- homoserine lactone | OdDHL = 3-oxo-N-dodecanoyl-homoserine lactone

DKP = diketo-peptides | OHL = N-octanoyl-homoserine lactone | OOHL = 3-oxo-N- octanoyl-homoserine lactone.

Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

Table 19. Lists of some beneficial plant growth promoting traits in the OBD-Biofertilizer.

N/S Trait	Role	Microbe	References
1 Phosphate	1. Organic acid production	Bacillus licheniformis; B. amyloliquefaciens; Penicillium sp.	Chen et al., 2006 and Wakelin et al., 2004
solubilization.			
	2.Phytase production	Bacillus mucilaginosus; Aspergillus niger	Vassilev et al., 2007 ; Ryu et al., 2005
	3. Phosphatase production	Serratia marcescens	Ryu et al., 2005 and Unno et al., 2005
2 Nitrogen fixation.	1. Symbiotic	Vesicular-arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi	Shah et al., 2010
	2. Non-symbiotic	Gluconacetobacter diazotrophicus	Bhattacharyya and Jha., 2012
3 Phytohormone	1. IAA production	Bacillus licheniformis; Penicillium sp.	Goswami et al., 2016 and Waqas et al., 2012
production.	2. Cytokinin production	Bacillus megaterium	Castro et al., 2008
	3. Gibberellin production	Acetobacter diazotrophicus, Penicillium sp.	Basti et al.,1998 and Waqas et al. 2012
4 Biocontrol.	1. Extracellular enzyme production		
	(a) Chitinase	Enterobacter agglomerans	Nielsen and Sorensen ,1999
	(b) Glucanase	Bacillus cepacia	Compant et al., 2005
	2. Antibiotic production	Pseudomonas fluorescens ; Trichoderma koningii	Thomashow and Weller ,1988 ; Xiao - Yan et al., 2006
	3. Siderophore production	Pseudomonas aeruginosa	Braud et al., 2009 a , b
	4. HCN production Production	Pseudomonas chlororaphis	Nandi et al., 2015
5 Potassium	Production and excretion of	Bacillus mucilaginosus	Ullman et al., 1996
solubilization	organic acid and inorganic acid		
Induced systemic	1. ACC deaminase production	Trichoderma , Asperellum; Penicillium citrinum	Mayak et al., 2004, Viterbo et al., 2010; Jia et al.,2000
tolerance.	2. Exopolysaccharide production	Oceanobac illus	
	3. VOC production	Bacillus amyloliquefaciens	

Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

Table 19. Continuation

Cassava Genotypes	Traits of interest (genes)	References
60444	Biofortified β-carotene (crtB)	Welsch et al. (2010)
60444 Biofortified	$\beta$ -carotene(crtB, crtI, crtY)	Bonilla (2010)
60444	Leaf retention (senescence-inducible ipt)	Zhang et al. (2010)
60444	Waxy starch (RNAi GBSSI)	Zhao et al. (2011)
60444	CBSVD (RNAi FL-CP)	Yadav et al. (2011)
60444	Protein content/cyanogenic content (HNL)	Narayanan et al. (2011)
60444	RNAi CMD (ACMV/EACMV); CBSD (n.d.)	Taylor et al. (2012)
60444z	Iron biofortification (FEA1)	Ihemere et al. (2012)
TME7 (Oko-Iyawo)	CMV and CBSV resistance (RNAi-CBSV coat protein)	Vanderschuren et al. (2012)
Adira4	Waxy starch (RNAi-GBSSI)	Koehorst-van Putten et al. (2012)
60444	UCBSV resistance (siRNA-UCBSV coat protein)	Ogwok et al. (2012)
60444	Biofortified $\beta$ -carotene (crtB and DXS)	Failla et al. (2012)
60444	UCBSV resistance (RNAi-UCBSV ) coat protein)	Odipio et al. (2014)
KU50z	Resistance to Sri Lankan CMV (AV2 and AV1 coat proteins)	Ntui et al. (2015)
TME 204	Resistance to CBSV and UCBSV, increase	Chauhan et al. (2015)
TME7, 60444	carotene content in roots	
60444	Biofortified vitamin B6 (AtTDX1.1 and AtTDX2)	Li et al. (2015)

# Global Journal of Agricultural Research Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022 Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print), Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

Various bacterial structures, such as flagella, pili, secretion Total Cyanogenic Glucosides concentration depends on cultivar, environmental condition, cultural practices and plant age (McMahon et al., 1995). Cassava roots contain the glycoside linamarin which is converted into hydrogen cyanide (HCN) by the enzyme linamarinase. HCN is toxic to man and hence much of the processing of cassava tubers is to promote release and removal of the HCN prior to consumption. When linamarin is hydrolysed, it releases hydro cyanide, a volatile poison (Cooke and Coursey, 1981); but some cyanide can be detoxified by the human body (Oke, 1983). In some varieties of cassava (Figure 20), the interior of the roots (parenchyma) contains only a small amount of cyanide. This is called sweet cassava, which may be boiled and eaten, as is normal in the South Pacific (Bradbury and Holloway, 1988). The linamarin content of cassava flour was reported to be more than system machineries (e.g., TIV SS and SEC), and lipopolys-accharides, as well as bacterium-derived proteins and molecules, such as effectors (EF), auto inducers, and antibiotics, are detected by the host cells and trigger the induced systemic, resistance (ISR) response (red). ACC, the direct precursor of ethylene (ET), is metabolized by bacteria via the enzyme ACC deaminase (ACCd), thus ameliorating abiotic stress (light green). A range of reactive oxygen species detoxification (ROS detox) enzymes might also ameliorate the plant-induced stress (orange). Diazotrophic bacterial endophytes are capable of fixing atmospheric nitrogen (N) and might actively transport NH<sup>+</sup> and nitrate (NO) to the host (dark green). Bacterial processes of siderophore production (Sid) and uptake (Fe) that are involved in plant growth promotion, bio-control, and phytoremediation are shown in brown (Figure 12).

# CASSAVA NUTRITION, GENETICS AND ECONOMICS

Crop yields are greatly reduced by low soil fertility. Cassava is grown throughout the tropic and could be regarded as the most important root crop, in terms of area cultivated and total production (Ano, 2003), see Figures 3 and 4. Because cassava roots are very low in protein content (values range among cultivars from 5 to 19 g/kg dry matter, based on an average conservative Kjeldahl nitrogen-to-protein conversion factor of 2.49 - 3.67 (Yeoh and Truong, 1996). Cassava leaves are also consumed and constitute an excellent source for protein supplement (leaf crude protein contents on a dry basis range among cultivars from 21% to 39% (Yeoh and Chew, 1976), minerals and vitamins for the human diet in many African and Asian countries, as well as in certain regions of Brazil (Lancaster and Brooks, 1983; Montagnac et al., 2009; Djuikwo et al., 2011). All cassava organs, except seeds, contain Cyanogenic Glucosides (CG). Cultivars with < 100 mg kg/1 fresh weight (FW) are called sweet 'while cultivars with 100-500 mg kg/1 are bitter cassava (Wheatley et al., 1993) double during drought (Cardoso et al., 2005), which leads to outbreaks of konzo; most recently there were more than 100 cases in Nampula and Zambezia Provinces due to drought in 2005 (Muquingue et al., 2005). Consumption of cassava and cassava products containing large amounts of cyanide can cause acute intoxication, with symptoms of dizziness, headache, nausea, vomiting, stomach pains, diarrhoea and sometimes death (Mlingi et al., 1992) high-cyanide cassava roots containing >100ppm cyanide are normally bitter and are called bitter cassava pains, diarrhoea and sometimes death (Mlingi et al., 1992). high-cyanide cassava roots containing >100ppm cyanide are normally bitter and are called bitter cassava. Cassava (Manihot Esculenta Crantz), a Euphorbiaceae native to the Amazon region bordering Venezuela (Cagnon et al., 2002), is one of the main energy foods required by more than 700 million people in at least 105 countries. The most widely exploited product of the crop is starch, both for its nutritional importance and its use in the textile, pharmaceutical, food, and paper industries (Nunes et al., 2009)

Global Journal of Agricultural Research Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022 Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print), Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)



Figure 12 | Beneficial properties of endophytes on the cassava crop adapted from Hardoim *et al.*, 2015. Endophytes high potential as a less exploited resource in sustainable agriculture.

In Brazil, cassava is cultivated on 1.5 million hectares, with a production of 22.8 million tonnes and an average yield of 15.2 Mg/ ha (IBGE, 2016). In the world ranking, Brazil occupies the 21<sup>th</sup> position for cassava yield, with India in first place with a yield of 36.5 Mg /ha (Faostat, 2015). In general, this low yield is due to the use of few inputs in managing the crop, and its cultivation in marginal areas. Research to improve traditional cassava processing methods for Garri production (machinery, skills or reduce the HCN in Garri, in Nigeria in the early 1950s (Idowu, 1990) Figure 13. Because of this and the high demand for cassava products, the use of nutrients through fertilization is inevitable in the near future (Adjei-Nsiahe Sakyi-Dawson, 2012). CGIAR, the Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research breeding strategy goals centered on selecting and developing cultivars with adequate and stable yields, and able to adapt to a wide range of biotic and abiotic stresses (Kawano, 2003; Hershey and Jennings,1992; Jennings and Iglesias, 2002). This strategy was stimulated by cassava's inherent capacity to tolerate adverse environments, particularly those where other major staple food crops such as cereals and grain legumes would fail to produce.

# Cassava Cyanogenic Glucoside Production Implications |

Cyanogenic glucosides (Figure 14) naturally occur in cassava and are an important nutritional quality determining factor in its edible parts of cassava. High amounts of cyanogenic glucosides ingestion expose humans to cyanide intoxication, with detrimental effects on their health. Levels of cyanogenic glucosides need to be very low in fresh cassava roots or in cassava products, if these foods are to be considered innocuous and safe for consumption. Cassava roots generally have a high moisture content, which can differ with variants. The average moisture content of cassava roots, flour and starch usually ranks in the color sequence: yellow = orange > cream > white (Aniedu, and Omodamiro, 2012; .; Vimala *et al.*, 2009; La Frano *et al.*, 2013; Maziya-Dixon

Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)



et al., 2005; Ukenye et al., 2013; Onitilo et al., 2007).

Figure 13 | A Simplified Example of the Cassava Value Chain., adapted from Cassava Master Plan March, 2006, the Presidential Initiative on Cassava, p, 14.



Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

Figure 14 | Commonly known and less known agronomic reasons for high cyanogenic glucoside levels in cassava. Adapted from <a href="https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0216708.g001">https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0216708.g001</a> and Imakumbili *et al.*, 2019.



Figure 15 | (a) Transgenic somatic embryos and (b) plant of cassava cv. 60444 transformed with *Ensifer adaherens* OV14, expressing GUS. Note the formation of nodules on roots (arrows). This event was one of three obtained for which a Southern blot (c), confirmed the presence of single copy insertions (first and third lanes) as well as multi-copies of the T-DNA (second lane; fourth lane is control transgenic plant).

Cassava starch is characteristically low in fiber (0.10–0.15%) and lipids (0.11–0.22%) reported by Moorthy et al., 1994; Moorthy et al., 1996. Acidic and basic amino acids such as glutamic, aspartic and arginine are, however, relatively plentiful in cassava roots (Gil and Buitrago, 2002). Cassava root is relatively poor in other nutrients such as proteins, lipids, and vitamins (Talsma, 2014). The Codex Alimentarius Commission currently recommends total hydrogen cyanide (HCN) levels (a measure of cyanogenic glucoside content) of less than 50 mg/kg in fresh cassava roots, as safe for consumption. Cases of cassava cyanide intoxication in cassava dependent communities, have often resulted in a health disorder called konzo (spastic paraparesis), which causes an irreversible paralysis of legs in affected individuals (Bradbury and Denton, 2010; Nzwalo and Cliff, 2011) A number of sub-Saharan African countries have been affected by konzo, and the disorder is reported as persistent in very deprived areas of Mozambique, the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC), Tanzania Banea et al., 2012, Central African Republic (Tylleska and Legue, 1994; Mbelesso et al., 2008) and in eastern Cameroon (Cigleneki et al., 2011; Agbor et al., 2014). The low organic carbon (OC) levels in all (100%) crop fields together with the low use of fertilizers, explains why N (Nitrogen) was low in these soils. Soil OC (organic carbon) is the main source of N for crops grown without fertilizer application. With regard to cyanogenic glucoside production, some studies have reported that an improved supply of N, on N deficient soils, is able to reduce cassava root HCN levels (Mohankumar et al., 1988; and Cadavid, et al., 1998). Other studies have similarly reported reductions in cyanogenic glucosides with improved N (Nitrogen) supply (Agbede, 2018; Pooja and Swadija, 2018). Improving the supply of N on these N deficient soils could thus be beneficial for reducing cassava root HCN levels. A moderate supply of N would however be better, as a high supply of N could increase cyanogenic glucoside levels (Pooja and Swadija, 2018). Some studies have however shown no effects on cyanogenic glucosides with an improved supply of Potassium (Cuvaca et al., 2015). Reduced root HCN levels are expected in cassava with an adequate supply of Ca (Gosh and Nair, 1984; Mohankumar et al., 1988). Like soil Ca, the adequate supply of Mg and Zn in soils, is beneficial for reducing cvanogenic glucosides in cassava (Mohankumar et al., 1988; Susan ,2005). This is observed in the reduction of cassava root HCN levels, with the application of ash, which is rich in K, Ca and Mg (Susan, 2005).

#### Transgenic Cassava |

In the past 25 years genetic transformation of cassava (M. esculenta Crantz) using Agrobacterium

# Global Journal of Agricultural Research Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022 Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print), Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

tumefaciens or particle bombardment as gene-delivery systems with a new frontier globally where it has been possible to obtain transgenic plants of cassava expressing marker and selectable genes, as well as genes of agronomic interest. Agrobacterium-mediated transformation (Agrotrans) of cassava has been the technology of choice because it is more easily accessed by national agricultural research

programs (NARPs) in developing countries, where ultimately, transgenic cassava landraces with novel traits are most needed. The first genetic transformations (Table 13) of cassava using Agrobacterium were published in 1996 (Li et al., 1996; Raemakers et al., 1996; Schöpke et al., 1996), much work was done prior to these reports, especially at the International Center for Tropical Agriculture (CIAT) and at the Vrije Universiteit Brussel. The pioneering experiments that culminated with the production of the first transgenic cassava calli, expressing selectable and useful genes, were developed towards the end of the 1980s by (Calderon-Urrea, 1988). Currently, Table 20 cassava has been transformed with bacteria different than Agrobacterium named Ensifer adhaerens OV14. It contains chromosomal genes homologous to virulence genes of Agrobacterium (Rudder et al., 2014) and was identified in 1982 as a gram-negative, predatory bacterium, inhabiting the rhizosphere with the ability to transfer genes into several plants, i.e., potato, tobacco, Arabidopsis, Solanum, and rice (Casida 1982; Wendt et al., 2012; Soto et al., 2015). Apparently, Ensifer seemed to be less virulent and pathogenic than Agrobacterium and therefore was considered an ideal vector to produce clean and unique insertions into plants (Rudder et al., 2014; Zúñiga-Soto et al., 2015). Transgenic cassava cultivars reported since 2010 for which genes expressing traits of interest for producers and/or consumers, other than marker and selectable genes, have been introduced. The Genetic Transformation Platform at CIAT used E. adhaerens strain OV14 with plasmid pCAMBIA5105 to transform cassava cv. 60444, based on the protocol reported by Zúñiga-Soto et al. (2015) for rice. Three transgenic independent lines were confirmed by Southern blot as having one insert (Two lines) or four copies of the T-DNA (Figure 12).

# CONCLUSIONS

The study soil microbiomes during cassava cultivation as a component of integrated soil fertility management and a potential for climate mitigation cum crops sustainable development; and confirmed in the report of Yomeni et al., (2010). Poor quality planting material is often associated with marginal growth and productivity of cassava. Microbial inoculants have paramount significance (Table 15) in integrated nutrient management systems to sustain agricultural productivity and healthy environment (Adesemoye and Kloepper, 2009). Application of 300 kg/ha NPK 15:15:15 + 3t/ha OBD -Biofertilizer gave high cassava root yield and is recommended for cassava production on soils having similar characteristics as the soil of the field experimental site (Table 4 and Figure 7). Environmental stresses are becoming a major problem and productivity is declining at an unprecedented rate (Figure 8). Our dependence on chemical fertilizers and pesticides has encouraged the thriving of industries that are producing life-threatening chemicals and which are not only hazardous for human consumption but can also disturb the ecological balance (Table 9). Biofertilizers can help solve the problem of feeding an increasing global population at a time when agriculture is facing various environmental stresses. It is important to realize the useful aspects of biofertilizers and implement its application to modern agricultural practices (Table 13). The success of the science related to biofertilizers depends on inventions of innovative strategies related to the functions of PGPRs (Figure 10) and their proper application to the field of agriculture. The major challenge in this area of research lies in the fact that along with the identification of various strains of PGPRs and its properties it is essential to dissect the actual mechanism of functioning of PGPRs for their efficacy toward exploitation in sustainable agriculture (Table 12). Future cassava development of cultivars (Table 20) should integrate the knowledge of the phytobiome for improved yields, and able to adapt to a wide range of biotic and

abiotic stresses and other ecosystem functions.

### **Conflict of Interest Statement**

The author declare that the research was conducted in the absence of any commercial or financial relationships that could be construed as a potential conflict of interest.

# REFERENCES

- Abatan, A. A., Abiodun, B. J., Lawal, K. A. & Gutowski, W. J. Jr. (2016). Trends in extreme temperature over Nigeria from percentile-based threshold indices. *Inter. J. Climatol.* 36, 2527-2540.
- Abiodun, B. J., Lawal, K. A., Salami, A. T. & Abatan, A. A. (2013). Potential influence of global warming on future climate and extreme events in Nigeria. *Reg. Environ. Change* 13, 477-496.
- Abriouel, H., Franz CMAP, Omar N.B, Galvez A. (2011). Diversity and applications of *Bacillus* bacteriocins. FEMS Microbiol Rev. 35:201–32.
- Adefisan, E. A. & Abatan, A. A. (2015). Agroclimatic zoning of Nigeria based on rainfall characteristics and index of drought proneness. *J. Environ. Earth Sci.* 5 (12), 115–128 (2015).
- Adeniyi, M. O. & Oyekola, S. O. (2017). Assessment of heat and cold wave events over West Africa using three Regional Climate Models. *Anal. Geophys.* 60 (3), A0322.
- Adesemoye, A. O, Torbert H.A, Kloepper J.W. (2010). Increased plant uptake of nitrogen from 15Ndepleted fertilizer using ssplant growth- promoting rhizobacteria. App Soil Ecol 46 (1): 54–58.
- Adesemoye, A.O, Kloepper J.W. (2009). Plant-microbes' interactions in enhanced fertilizer-use efficiency. *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol*. 85: 1–12.
- Adjei-Nsiah S, Sakyi-Dawson O. (2012). Promoting cassava as an industrial crop in Ghana: Effects on soil fertility and farming system sustainability. *Appl Environ Soil Sci.* ID940954.
- Adjei-Nsiah, S, and Issaka R., N. (2013).Farmers' agronomic and social evaluation of evaluation of productivity, yield and cooking quality in four cassava varieties. *Am. J. Exp. Agric*.3:165-174.
- Adoa, H., M. (2009). Growth, Yield and Quality of Cassava as Influenced by Terramend, Poultry Manure and Inorganic Fertilizer. Master's thesis; Department of Crop and Soil Sciences; Kwame Nkrumah University of Science and Technology, Kumasi, Ghana. Ir.knust.edu.gh. Cited on 30<sup>th</sup> March, 2014. Pp 35-50.
- Agbaje, G.O, and Akinlosotu T.A., (2004). Influence of NPK fertilizer on tuber yield of early and late-planted cassava in a forest alfisol of south-western Nigeria. *Afr. J. Biotechol.*, 3 (10): 547-551
- Agbede, T.M. (2018). Effect of green manure application on cassava (*Manihot esculenta Crantz*) growth, yield quantity and quality in degraded Alfisols. Pertanika J Trop Agric Sci.41 (4):1757–77.
- Agbor, E.E, Bradbury J.H, Banea J.P, Tambi M.D, Mintop A.D, David K, et al. (2014). Awareness and knowledge of konzo and Tropical Ataxic Neuropathy (TAN) among women in Andom Village-East Region, Cameroon. Int J Res Rev. 1 (4):148–156.
- Agboola, A. A. and Unamma, R.P.A. (1994). Maintenance of soil fertility under traditional farming systems. Proc. of a National Organic Fertilizer Seminar held at Durba Hotel, Kaduna, March 26-27, 1991. Fertilizer Procurement and Distribution Dept, Fed Min of Agric and Natural Resources, Abuja. pp 7-20.
- Agboola, S. A. (1979). An Agricultural Atlas of Nigeria. Oxford University Press. Ibadan, Nigeria. 248p.
- Aguado-Santacruz, G.A.A, Moreno-Gómez B.A, Jiménez Francisco B.B, García-Moya E.B,

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

Preciado-Ortiz R.E. (2012). Impact of the microbial siderophores and phytosiderophores on iron assimilation by plants: a synthesis. *Rev Fitotec Mex.* 35:9-21.

- Ahemad, M, Khan M.S (2010). Ameliorative effects of Mesorhizobium sp. MRC4 on chickpea yield and yield components under different doses of herbicide stress. Pestic *Biochem Physiol* 98:183–190.
- Ahemad, M.; Kibret, M. (2014) Mechanisms and applications of plant growth promoting rhizobacteria: current perspective. Journal of King Saud University-Science, V. 26, No1, p. 1-20.
- Ahemad, Munees, Mulugeta Kibret (2014). Mechanisms and applications of plant growth promoting rhizobacteria: Current perspective.18-3647<sup>a</sup>2013 Production and hosting by Elsevier B.V. on behalf of King Saud University. Journal of King Saud University-Science 26, 1-20.
- Ahmad, F., Ahmad I, Khan M.S (2008). Screening of free-living rhizospheric bacteria for their multiple plant growth promoting activities. *Microbiol Res* 163 (2):173-181.
- Ahmad, Farah Iqbal Ahmad, M.S. Khan (2008). Screening of free-living rhizospheric bacteria for their multiple plant growth promoting activities. *Microbiological Research* 163 173-181.
- Ahmad, S., Veyrat, N., Gordon-Weeks, R., Zhang, Y., Martin, J., Smart, L., Glauser, G., Merb, M., Flors, V., Frey, M., and Ton, J. (2011). Benzoxazinoid metabolites regulate innate immunity against aphids and fungi in maize. *Plant Physiology*, 157 (1), 317-327.
- Akano, A., Dixon, A., Mba, C., Barrera, E., & Fregene, M. (2002). Genetic mapping of a dominant gene conferring resistance to cassava mosaic disease. Theoretical and Applied Genetics, 105 (4), 521-525.
- Akinpelu, A.O., Amamgbo, L. E.F., Olojede, A. O. Oyekale, A.S. (2011). Health Implications of Cassava Production and Consumption. National Root Crops Research Institute, Umudike, Nigeria. *Journal of Agriculture and Social Research* (JASR) Vol. 11, No.1.
- Akinwumiju, Akinola S.; Adedeji A. Adelodun & Oluwagbenga I. Orimoogunje (2020). Agro-Climato-Edaphic Zonation of Nigeria for a Cassava Cultivar using GIS-Based Analysis of Data from 1961 to 2017. Scientific Reports volume 10, Article number: 1259.
- Albrecht-Gary, A. M and Crumbliss A.L (1998). Coordination chemistry of siderophores: thermodynamics and kinetics of iron chelation and release. In Metal Ions In: Biological Systems. pp. 239-327.
- Aliyu, I. A., Yusuf, A. A., Uyovbisere, E. O., Masso, C. & Sanders, I. R. (2019). Effect of coapplication of phosphorus fertilizer and in vitro produced mycorrhizal fungal inoculants on yield and leaf nutrient concentration of cassava. PLOS One 14 (6), e0218969.
- Allard, S., Enurah A, Strain E, Millner P, Rideout S.L, Brown E.W. (2014). In situ evaluation of Paenibacillus alvei in reducing carriage of Salmonella enterica serovar Newport on whole tomato plants. Appl Environ Microbiol. 80:3842–9.
- Allem, A.C. (2002). The origins and taxonomy of cassava. In Cassava: Biology, Production and Utilization; Hillocks, R.J., Thresh, J.M., Belloti, A.C., Eds.; CAB International: Wallingford, UK, Volume 1, pp. 1–16.
- Alvarez, E., Llano, G.A. and Mejia, J.F. (2012). Cassava diseases in Latin America, Africa and Asia. In: R.H. Howeler, ed. The cassava handbook - A reference manual based on the Asian regional cassava training course, held in Thailand. Cali, Colombia, CIAT. pp. 258-304.
- Alves, A.A.C. (2002). Cassava botany and physiology. In: Hillocks, R.J., Thresh, J.M., Bellotti, A. (Eds.), Cassava: Biology, Production and Utilization, CABI, Wallingford, UK, pp. 67-90.
- |Amanullah, M. M.; A. Alagesan ; K. Vaiyapuri, S. Pazhanivelan and K. Sathyamoorthi, (2006). Intercropping and organicmanures on the growth and yield of cassava. *Res. J. Agri. Biol. Sci.*, 2: 183-189.

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

- Amanullahkhan, M.D. (1997). Influence of fertilizer levels, intercropping and organic manures on the growth and yield of Cassava. Ph.D. Thesis submitted to the Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore, India.
- Amundson, Ronald, Asmeret Asefaw Berhe, Jan W. Hopmans, Carolyn Olson, A. Ester Sztein, Donald L. Spark. (2015). Soil and human security in the 21<sup>st</sup> century Science. https://doi.org/10.1126/science.12610 7.
- Amutha, K.V. Kokila (2014). PCR Amplification, Sequencing of 16S rRNA Genes with Universal Primers and Phylogenetic Analysis of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* International Journal of Science and Research (IJSR) ISSN (Online): 2319-7064 Volume 3 Issue 8, August.
- Andrews, S.S.; Karlen, D.L. and Mitchell, J.P. (2002). A comparison of soil quality indexing methods for vegetable production systems in Northern California. Agriculture, *Ecosystems and Environment* 90: 25-45.
- Aniedu, C.; Omodamiro, R.M. (2012). Use of Newly Bred -carotene Cassava in Production of Valueadded Products: Implication for Food Security in Nigeria. *Glob. J. Sci. Front. Res. Agric. Vet. Sci.* 12, 10–16.
- Ano, A. O. and Ikwelle, M.C. (2000). On-farm evaluation of complementary use of poultry manure and inorganic fertilizer for cassava/maize/telfaria intercrop. Paper presented at the International Symposium on Balanced Nutrient Management Systems for the Moist Savanna and Humid Forest Zones of Africa, Cotonou, Benin, Oct. 9 -12.
- Ano, A.O. (1990). Potassium fixation, speciation, distribution and exchange thermodynamics in soils of eastern Nigeria. Ph.D. Thesis University of Ibadan, Ibadan, Nigeria.
- Ano, A.O. (2003). Studies on the effect of Liming on the Yield of two Cassava cultivars. In: NRCRI Annual Report 9.
- Ano, A.O. and Emehute, J.K.U. (2004). Complementary use of poultry manure and inorganic fertilizer in gingerproduction on an Ultisol of southeastern Nigeria. Niger. *Agric J.* 35: 50-59.
- Anon, (2000). Fertilizer Recommendations for Agricultural and Horticultural Crops. MAFF Reference Book RB209, 7th Edition. The Stationery Office, Norwich (ISBN 0-11243058-9).
- Ansari, M.W, Trivedi D.K, Sahoo R.K, Gill S.S, Tuteja N. (2013). A critical review on fungi mediated plant responses with special emphasis to *Piriformospora indica* on improved production and protection of crops. Plant *Physiol Biochem*. 70: 403–410.
- Antonopoulos, D.F, Tjamos S.E, Antoniou P.P, Rafeletos P, Tjamos E.C. (2008). Effect of *Paenibacillus alvei*, strain K165, on the germination of *Verticillium dahliae microsclerotia* in *planta. Biol Control.* 46:166–70.
- Arguelles, A.A, Ongena, M., Halimi, B., Lara, Y., Brans, A., Joris, B. and Fickers, P. (2009).Bacillus amyloliquefaciens GA1 as a source of potent antibiotics and other secondary metabolites for biocontrol of plant pathogens. Microbial Cell Factory, 8:63.
- Artursson, V, Finlay R.D, Jansson J.K (2006). Interactions between arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi and bacteria and their potential for stimulating plant growth. *Environ Microbiol* 8 (1):1–10.
- Asare, K., D, Ayeh, E. O, and Amenorpe, G., (2009). Response of Rainfed Cassava to Methods of Application of Fertilizer-Nitrogen in a Coastal Savannah Environment of Ghana. Department of Plant and Soil Sciences, Biotechnologyand Nuclear Agriculture Research Institute, Ghana Atomic Energy Commission, Legon, Ghana. World Journal of Agricultural Sciences 5 (3): 323327, ISSN 1817-3047.
- Asiimwe, P. (2006). Evaluation of naturally occurring predators in the cassava agroecosystem as controlling factors of Bemisia tabaci in Uganda. MSc. Thesis. Makerere University, Kampala, Uganda.
- Atafar, Z., Mesdaghinia, A., Nouri, J., Homaee, M., Yunesian, M., Ahmadimoghaddam, M. and

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

Mahvi, A.H. (2010). Effect of fertilizer application on soil heavy metal concentration. *Environment Monit Assess*, 160 (1-4) : 83-89.

- Audrain, B., Farag, M.A., Ryu, C.M. and Ghigo, J.M. (2015). Role of bacterial volatile compounds in bacterial biology. *FEMS Microbiol Rev* 39, 222–233.
- Ayeni, L., S. (2008). L.S. Integration of cocoa pod ash, poultry manure and NPK 20:10:10 fertilizer for soil fertility management Incubation study. *Continental Journal of Agronomy, Nigeria*, pp 25-30.
- Ayoola, O. T. and Makinde, E, A., (2007). Fertilizer treatments effects on performance of cassava under two planting patterns in a cassava-based cropping system in south west Nigeria. *J.Agric. & Biol. Scis.* 3 (1):13-20.
- Baafi, E. (2005). Growth, Yield and Quality of Cassava As Influenced By Terramend, Poultry Manure and Inorganic Fertilizer MSc. Thesis. Kwame Nkrumah University of Science and Technology, Kumasi College of Agriculture and Natural Resources Faculty of Agriculture Department of Crop and Soil Sciences.
- Bacon, C, W, Hinton D.M (2007) Bacterial endophytes: the endophytic niche, its occupants and its utility. Plant Associated Bacteria 155–194.
- Bahadur, I, Maurya B. R, Meena V.S, Saha M,Kumar A, Aeron A. (2016b). Mineral release dynamics of tricalcium phosphate and waste muscovite by mineral-solubilizing rhizobacteria isolated from indo-gangetic plain of India. *Geomicrobiol J* doi:10.1080/01490451.2016.1219431
- Bahat-Samet, E, Castro-Sowinski S, Okon Y. (2004). Arabinose content of extracellular polysaccharide plays a role in cell aggregation of *Azospirillum brasilense*. FEMS Microbiol Lett 237 (2):195–203.
- Baig, K. S., Arshad, M., Shaharoona, B., Khalid, A., and Ahmed, I. (2012). Comparative effectiveness of *Bacillus spp*. possessing either dual or single growth-promoting traits for improving phosphorus uptake, growth and yield of wheat (*Triticum aestivum L.*). *Annals of Microbiology*, 62, 1109 -1119.
- Bais, H. P., Park, S.W., Weir, T. L., Callaway, R. M., and Vivanco, J. M. (2004). How plants communicate using the underground information superhighway. *Trends in Plant Science*, 9, 26–32.
- Bais, H.P, Fall R, Vivanco J.M (2004). Biocontrol of Bacillus Subtilis against infection of Arabidopsis roots by Pseudomonas syringae is facilitated by biofilm formation and Surfactin production. *Plant Physiol* 134: 307-319.
- Baker, K. F. and Cook, R. J. (1974). Biological control of plant pathogens. W. H. Freeman, San Francisco, CA. 433 pp. (Book reprinted in 1982, Am. *Phytopathol. Soc.*, St. Paul, MN).
- Bamforth, S.M., and Singleton, I. (2005). Bioremediation of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons: Current Knowledge and Future Directions. J. Chem. Technol. Biotechnol. 80 (7): 723-736.
- Banat, I.M., Franzetti, A., Gandolfi, I., Bestetti, G., Martinotti, M.G, Fracchia, L., Smyth, T.J. and Marchant, R. (2010). Microbial biosurfactants production, applications and future potential. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 87 (2): 427-444.
- Banea, J.P, Nahimana G, Mandombi C,Bradbury J.H, Denton I.C, Kuwa N. (2012).Control of konzo in DRC using the wetting method on cassava flour. *Food Chem Toxicol.*; 50:1517–23.
- Bardon, Clément 1, Florence Piola, Floriant Bellvert, Feth el Zahar Haichar, Gilles Comte, Guillaume Meiffren, Thomas Pommier, Sara Puijalon, Noelline Tsafack, Franck Poly. (2014) Evidence for biological denitrification inhibition (BDI) by plant secondary metabolites. *New Phytol*. 204, 620–630.
- Barea, J. M, R. Azco' N, and C. Azco'n-Aguilar, (2002). "Mycorrhizosphere interactions to improve plant fitness and soil quality," Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek, Vol. 81, No.1–4, pp. 343–351.

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

- Barton, L.L, Abadia J. (2006) Iron nutrition in plants and Rhizospheric microorganisms. Springer, Dordrecht.
- Bastida, F.; Moreno, J.L.; Hernandez, T. and Garcia, C. (2006). Microbiological degradation index of soils in a smiarid climate. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* 38: 3463-3473.
- Bashan, Y., G. Holguin, and L. E. de-Bashan, (2004). "Azospirillum-plant relationships: physiological, molecular, agricultural, and environmental advances (1997-2003)," Canadian *Journal of Microbiology*, Vol. 50, No. 8, pp. 521–577.
- Bastian, F., Cohen A., Piccoli P., Luna V., Baraldi R., Bottini R., (1998). Production of indole-3acetic acid and gibberellins A1 and A3 by *Acetobacter diazotrophicus* and *Herbaspirillum* seropedicae in chemically-defined culture media Plant Growth Regulation 24: 7–11 Kluwer Academic Publishers. Printed in the Netherlands.
- Beck, B. D. A. (1980). Historical perspectives of cassava breeding in Africa. In "Root Crops in Eastern Africa. Proc. Workshop, Kigali, Rwanda, 23–27 Nov. 1980," pp. 13–18. IDRC, Ottawa.
- Beck, T. (1984). Methods and application of soil microbiological analysis at the Landesanstalt fur Bodenkultur and Pfanzenbau (LBB) in Munich for the determination of some aspects of soil fertility. Pages 13-20, In: Nemes, M.P.; Kiss, S.; Papacostea, P.; Stefanic, C. and Rusan, M. (Editors) Fifth Symposium on Soil Biology, Romanian National Society of Soil Science, Bucharest.
- Belay, A., A.S. Classens, F.C. Wehner and J.M. Beer, (2001). Influence of residual manure on selected nutrient elements and microbial composition of soil under long term crop rotation. South Africa J. Plant Soil, 18: 1-6.pp.
- Belimov, A. A.; A. P. Kojemiakov, and C. V. Chuvarliyeva, (1995). "Interaction between barley and mixed cultures of nitrogen fixing and phosphate-solubilizing bacteria," Plant and Soil, Vol. 173, No. 1, pp. 2937–2942.
- Belimov, A.A., Hontzeas, N., Safronova, V.I., Demchinskaya, S.V., Piluzza, G., Bullitta, S., Glick,
   B.R., (2005). Cadmium-tolerant plant growth promoting rhizobacteria associated with the roots of Indian mustard (Brassica juncea L. Czern.). *Soil Biol. Biochem.* 37, 241–250.
- Bellenger, J. P., Wichard T., Kustka A. B. & Kraepiel A. M. L. (2008). Uptake of molybdenum and vanadium by a nitrogen-fixing soil bacterium using siderophores. *Nature Geosci.* 1,243 24.
- Bellotti, A, Campo B.V.H, Hyman G. (2012). Cassava production and pest management: present and potential threats in a changing environment. *Tropical Plant Biology*. 5 (1):39±72.
- Bellotti, A.C., Herrera, C.J., Hernadez, M.P., Arias, B., Guerrero, J.M., & Melo, E. (2012b). Chapter 10: Cassava Pests in Latin America, Africa, and Asia. In:
- Howeler, R. H. (Ed.) The cassava handbook: A reference manual based on the Asian regional cassava training course, held in Thailand. CIAT and The Nippon Foundation.
- Beltran Rodriguez-Brito, Lin Li, (2010). Microbial population and community ecology Viral and microbial community dynamics in four aquatic environments. [...] Forest Rohwer. *The ISME Journal* volume 4, pages 739–751.
- Beneduzi, A, Peres D, Vargas L K, Bodanese-Zanettini M H, Passaglia L M P. (2008). Evaluation of genetic diversity and plant growth promoting activities of nitrogen-fixing bacilli isolated from rice fields in South Brazil. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 39, 311–320.
- Beneduzi, A., Ambrosini A, Passaglia L.M (2012). Plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria (PGPR): their potential as antagonists and biocontrol agents. *Gene Ther Mol Biol* 35 (4):1044–1051.
- Berini, Francesca; Katz, Chen Gruzdev, Nady Morena Casartelli, Gianluca Tettamanti, Marinelli, Flavia (2018). Microbial and viral chitinases: Attractive biopesticides for integrated pest management. *Biotechnology Advances* 36 818–838.

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

- Bernedsen, R. L., Pieterse, C. M. J., and Bakker, A. H. M. (2012). The rhizosphere microbiome and plant health. *Trends in Plant Science*, 17, 478–486.
- Bertrand, T.F, Fredric T, Robert N (2004). Production and partial characterization of a thermostable amylase from *Ascomycetes* yeast strain isolated from starchy soil. McGraw-Hill Inc., New York, pp. 53-55.
- Bhatia, Rajesh and Ichhpujani, R.L (2005). Microbiology for Nurses by R.L. Ichhpujani (2005-12-01) Paperback -January 1, 1623.
- Bhatta, R.; Saravanan, M.; Baruah, L.; Sampath, K. T., (2012). Nutrient content, in vitro ruminal fermentation characteristics and methane reduction potential of tropical tannin containing leaves. *J. Sci. Food Agric.*, 92 (15): 2929–2935.
- Bhattacharyya, P.N, Jha D.K (2012) Plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria (PGPR): emergence in agriculture. *World J. Microbiol Biotechol* 28 (4):1327-1350.
- Biratu, G. K., Elias, E., Ntawuruhunga, P. & Nhamo, N. (2018). Effect of chicken manure application on cassava biomass and root yields in two agro-ecologies of Zambia. *Agriculture* 8 (45).
- Biratu, G. K., Elias, E., Ntawuruhunga, P. Nhamo, N. (2019). Soil fertility status of cassava fields treated by integrated application of manure and NPK fertilizer in Zambia. *Environ. Sys. Res.* 8, 3.
- Biratu, G. K., Elias, E., Ntawuruhunga, P. & Nhamo, N. (2018). Effect of chicken manure application on cassava biomass and root yields in two agro-ecologies of Zambia. *Agriculture* 8 (45).
- Biro´, B., K. Ko¨ Ves-Pe´ chy, I. Vo¨ ro¨ s, T. aka´cs, P. Eggenberger, and R. J. Strasser, (2000). Interrelations between Azospirillum and Rhizobium nitrogen fixers and arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi in the rhizosphere of alfalfa in sterile AMF free or normal conditions," *Applied Soil Ecology*, Vol. 15, No. 2, pp. 159 - 168.
- Bisseling, T, Dangl J.L, Schulze-Lefert P. (2009). Next-generation communication. *Science* 324: 691.
- Blain, N.P.; Helgason, B.L.; Germida, J. J. (2017). Endophytic root bacteria associated with the natural vegetation growing at the hydrocarbon-contaminated Bitumount Provincial Historic site. *Can. J. Microbiol.*, 63, 502–515.
- Boher, B, J. F., Danielle, G Fabres and G. Bani, (1983). Action de Pseudotheraptus devastans (Dist) et de Colletotrichum gloeosporioides dans le des chancres et la development des chancres et la chutte de feuilles chez le manioc *Agronomie*, 3 989-994.
- Boller, T., and He, S. Y. (2009). Innate immunity in plants: An arms race between pattern recognition receptors in plants and effectors in microbial pathogens. *Science*, 324, 742–744.
- Bonilla, A (2010) Análisis de expresión de una miniruta de síntesis de carotenos en yuca (*Manihot esculenta Crantz*) transgénica por medio de qRT-PCR (reacción en cadena de la polimerasa en tiempo real). MSc thesis, Universidad del Quindío, Programa de Biología.Armenia, Colombia. 146p.
- Bradbury, J.H, Denton I.C. (2010). Rapid wetting method to reduce cyanogen content of cassava flour. Food Chem. 121:591–94.
- Bradbury, J.H. and Holloway, W.D. 1988. Chemistry of Tropical Root Crops: Significance for Nutrition and Agriculture in the Pacific. Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research, Monograph No 6, Canberra, Australia.
- Brader, G., Compant, S., Mitter, B.; Trognitz, F. Sessitsch, (2014). A. Metabolic potential of endophytic bacteria. *Curr. Opin. Biotechnol.* 27, 30–37.
- Braeken, Kristien Ruth Daniels, Maxime Ndayizeye, Jos Vanderleyden, and Jan Michiels. C.S.
   Nautiyal, P. Dion (eds.) (2008). Molecular Mechanisms of Plant 265 and Microbe
   Coexistence. Soil Biology. Chapter 11 Quorum Sensing in Bacteria-Plant Interactions 15,
   Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

- Braud, A, Hoegy Fetal (2009a). New insights into the metal specificity of the *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* pyoverdine-iron uptake pathway. *Environ Microbiol* 11 (5):1079-1091.
- Braud, A., Jézéquel, K., Bazot, S., and Lebeau, T. (2009). Enhanced phytoextraction of an agricultural Cr- and Pb-contaminated soil by bioaugmentation with siderophore-producing bacteria *.Chemosphere* 74: 280–286.
- Bremer, E., Vankessel, C., Nelson, L., Rennie, R. J., and Rennie, D. A. (1990). Selection of Rhizobium-leguminosarum strains for lentil (Lens-culinaris) under growth room and field conditions. *Plant Soil* 121, 47–56.
- Bressan, W. (2003). Biological control of maize seed pathogenic fungi by use of actinomycetes. *Bio Control* 48, 233–240.
- Bulgarelli, D., Schlaeppi, K., Spaepen, S., Ver Loren van Themaat, E., and Schulze-Lefert, P. (2013). Structure and functions of the bacterial microbiota of plants. *Annual Review of Plant Biology* 64, 9.1–9.32.
- Burdon, J. J., and Thrall, P. H. (2009). Coevolution of plants and their pathogens in natural habitats. *Science*, 324, 755–756.
- Busby, P.E, Soman C, Wagner M.R, Friesen M.L, Kremer J, Bennett A, et al., (2017). Research priorities for harnessing plant microbiomes in sustainable agriculture. *PLoS Biol* 15 (3): e2001793.
- CABI, Crop Protection Compendium. (2008). *Manihot esculenta* datasheet. Available at: http://www.cabi.org/cpc/datasheet/17585.
- Cadavid, L, El-Sharkawy M, Acosta A, Sa´nchez T. (1998). Long-term effects of mulch fertilization and tillage on cassava grown in sandy soils in northern Colombia. *F Crop Res.* 57 (1):45–56.
- Cagnon, J. R, Cereda M.P, Pantarotto S. (2002). Cultura de tuberosas amiláceas latino-americanas. CD-rom Série: Cultura de tuberosas amiláceas latino-americanas. v.2.
- Cahill, J. F., Elle, E., Smith, G. R., and Shore, B. H. (2008). Disruption of a belowground mutualism alters interactions between plants and their floral visitors. *Ecology*, 89,791-801.
- Calderon-Urrea A (1988). Transformation of *Manihot esculenta* (cassava) using *Agrobacterium* tumefaciens and expression of the introduced foreign genes in transformed cell lines. MSc thesis, Vrije University, Brussels, Belgium.
- Cardoso, A.P., Mirione, E., Ernesto, M., Massaza, F., Cliff, J., Haque, M.R. (2005). Processing of cassava roots to remove cyanogens. *J Food Comp Anal* 18: 451–460.
- Casida, L.E Jr (1982) Ensifer Adhaerens Gen. Nov., sp. Nov.: a bacterial predator of bacteria in soil. *Int J Syst Evol Microbiol* 32:339–345.
- Castro, R.O, Cantero E.V, Bucio J.L (2008). Plant growth promotion by *Bacillus megaterium* involves cytokinin signaling. *Plant Signal Behav* 3 (4):263-265.
- Castro-Sowinski, S, Herschkovitz Y, Okon Y, Jurkevitch E (2007). Effects of inoculation with plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria on resident rhizosphere microorganisms. *FEMS Microbiol Lett* 276: 1-11.
- Cerniglia, C.E. (1992). Biodegradation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. *Biodegradation* 3: 351–368.
- Chadrasekharan-Nalr, M. R. Menon, N. Suharban and A.S Verma, (1979). Anthracnose of cassava. A new record in India *Current Science*, 48 443.
- Chaillana, F, Flècheb A, Burya E, Phantavonga Y-hui, Saliot A, Oudot J. (2004). Identification and biodegradation potential of tropical aerobic hydrocarbon-degrading microorganisms. *Res. Microb.* 155 (7): 587- 595.
- Chavarriaga-Aguirre Paul, Alejandro Brand, Adriana Medina & Mónica Prías & Roosevelt Escobar & Juan Martinez & Paula Díaz & Camilo López 2 & Willy M Roca & Joe Tohme (2016).

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

The potential of using biotechnology to improve cassava: a review. In: Vitro Cell .Dev. Biol.-Plant (2016) 52:461–478 DOI 10.1007/s11627-016-9776-3

- Chakraborty, U, Chakraborty B, Basnet M. (2006). Plant growth promotion and induction of resistance in Camellia sinensis by Bacillus megaterium. *J. Basic Microbiol* 46:186–195.
- Chandler, D, G. Davidson, W.P. Grant, J. Greaves, G.M. (2008). Tatchell Microbial biopesticides for integrated crop management: an assessment of environmental and regulatory sustainability Trends Food Sci. Tech., 19 pp. 275-283.
- Chandra, Shikha; Kamlesh Choure; Ramesh C. Dubey; Dinesh K. Maheshwari (2007). Rhizosphere competent mesorhizobium loti mp6 induces root hair curling, inhibits *sclerotinia sclerotiorum* and enhances growth of Indian mustard (*brassica campestris*). *Brazilian Journal of Microbiology* 38:124-130 ISSN 1517-8283.
- Chanway, C. P, Holl F.B (1993) .First year yield performance of spruce seedlings inoculated with plant growth promoting rhizobacter. *Can J. Microbiol* 39:1084-1088.
- Chanway, C.P (1997) Inoculation of tree roots with plant growth promoting soil bacteria: an emerging technology for reforestation. *Forest Sci* 43:99–112.
- Chauhan, R.D, Beyene G, Kalyaeva M, Fauquet C.M, Taylor N (2015). Improvements in Agrobacterium-mediated transformation of cassava (*Manihot esculenta Crantz*) for large-scale production of transgenic plants. Plant Cell, Tissue Organ Culture (PCTOC) 121 : 591–603.
- Chater, N. and Oaksford, M. (1993). Logicism, mental models and everyday reasoning. Mind Lang. 8, 72–89.
- Chatterjee, S. N., Bhattacharjee, I., Chatterjee, S. K., & Chandra, G. (2006). Microbiological examination of milk in Tarakeswar, India with special reference to coliforms, Journal of Bio technology, 5, 1383–1385.
- Chatterjee, S.; Chatterjee, S.; Chatterjee, B.P. and Guha, A.K. (2008). Enhancement of growth and chitosan production by *Rhizopus oryzae* in whey medium by plant growth hormones. *Int. J. Biolog. Macromol.*, 42: 120–126.
- Chellappan, P., R. Vanitharani, J. Pita, and C.M. Fauquet. (2004). Short interfering RNA accumulation correlates with host recovery in DNA virus-infected hosts, and gene silencing targets specific viral sequences. *J. Virol.* 78, 7465-7477.
- Chen, A. H., Chen, L. J., and Wu, Z. J. (2012). Relationships among persistence of *Bacillus thuringiensis* and cowpea trypsin inhibitor proteins, microbial properties and enzymatic activities in the rhizosphere soil after repeated cultivation with transgenic cotton. *Applied Soil Ecology*, 53, 23–30.
- Chen, Y.P., Rekha, P.D., Arun, A.B., Shen, F.T., Lai, W.A. and Young, C.C. (2006). Phosphate solubilizing Bacteria from subtropical soil and their tricalcium phosphate solubilizing abilities. *Appl. Soil. Ecol.* 34: 33-41.
- Chenu, C. (1993). Clay-or sand-polysaccharide associations as models for the interface between micro- organisms and soil: water related properties and microstructure. In: Soil Structure/Soil Biota Interrelationships 143–156pp.
- Choudhary, D.K, Johri B.N. (2009). Interactions of Bacillus spp. and plants with special reference to induced systemic resistance (ISR). *Microbiol Res* 164:493–513.
- Christina, A, Christapher V, Bhore S.J, (2013). Endophytic bacteria as a source of novel antibiotics: an overview. *Pharmacognosy Reviews* 7:11–16.
- Christopher, P.A. Viswajith, V. Prabha, S. Sundhar, K. and Malliga, P. (2007). Effect of coir pith based cyanobacterial basal and foliar biofertilizer on Basellarubra L. Actaagriculturae Slovenia. 89 (1):59-63. Project IP-3. Cali, Colombia, CIAT. pp. 11-28.
- Chung, J.H, Compant, Setal (2005). Use of plant growth-promoting bacteria for biocontrol of plant

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

diseases: principles, mechanisms of action and future prospects. *Appl Environ Microbiol* 71 (9): 4951-4959.

- Chung, J.H, Song G.C, Ryu C.M (2016). Sweet scents from good bacteria: case studies on bacterial volatile compounds for plant growth and immunity. *Plant Mol Biol* 90 (6) : 677- 687.
- Cigleneki I, Eyema R, Kabanda C, Taafo F, Mekaoui H, Urbaniak V. (2011). Konzo outbreak among refugees from Central African Republic in Eastern region, Cameroon. *Food Chem Toxicol.*; 49 (3):579–82.
- Cock, J.H., Franklin, D., Sandoval, G. and Juri, P. (1979). The ideal cassava plant for maximum yield. *Crop Sci.* 19: 271–279.
- Compant, S, Clement C, Sessitsch A (2010). Plant growth-promoting bacteria in the rhizo- and endosphere of plants: their role, colonization, mechanisms involved and prospects for utilization. *Soil Biol Biochem* 42 : 669-678.
- Compant, S., Kaplan, H., Sessitsch, A., Nowak, J., Barka, E. A., and Clement, C. (2008). Endo-
- phytic colonization of Vitis vinifera L. by Burkholderia phytofirmans strain Ps J.N: From the rhizosphere to in florescence tissues. FEMS Microbiology Ecology, 63, 84–93.
- Compant, S.; Duffy, B.; Nowak, J.; Clément, C.; Barka, E.A. (2005). Use of plant growthpromoting bacteria for biocontrol of plant diseases: Principles, mechanisms of action and future prospects. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 71, 4951–4959.
- Cook, R. J., and Baker, K. F. (1983). The Nature and Practice of Biological Control. APS Press, St. Paul, MN. Cook, R. J., and Veseth, R. J. (1991). Wheat Health Management. APS Press, St.
- Cooke, R.D., and Coursey, D. G. (1981). Cassava: A major cyanide-containing food crop. In: Vennesland, B., Coun, E.E. and Knowles, C.J. (eds) Cyanide in Biology. Academic Press, New York.
- Coskun, Devrim, Dev. T Britto, Weiming Shi, Herbert J. Kronzucker (2017). Nitrogen transformations in modern agriculture and the role of biological nitrification inhibition. *Nat. Plants* 3, 17074.
- Cotter, P.D., Hill, C. and Ross R.P. (2005). Bacteriocins: developing innate immunity for food. Nature *Review Microbiology*, 3: 777-788.
- Crawford, D.L.; Lynch, J.M.; Whipps, J.M.; Ousley, M.A. (1993). Isolation and characterization of actinomycetes antagonists of a fungal root pathogen. <u>Appl. Environ. Microbiol.</u> 59, 3899–3905.
- Cronin, D., Y. Moenne-Loccoz, A. Fenton, C. Dunne, D. N. Dowling and F. O'Gara. (1997). Role of 2, 4-diacetyl phloroglucinol in the interaction of the bio-control of Pseudomonas strain F113 with the potato cyst nematode Globodera rostochiensis. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 63: 1357-136.
- Curlango-rivera, Gilberto, David A. Huskey, Ayman Mostafa, John O. Kessler, Zhongguo Xiong, and Martha C. Hawes (2013). Intraspecies variation in cotton border cell production: rhizosphere microbiome implications. *American journal of botany* 100 (9): 1706–1712.
- Curlango-Rivera, G., Pew, T., Vanetten, H. D., Zhongguo, X., Yu, N., and Hawes, M. C. (2013). Measuring root disease suppression in response to a compost water extract. *Phytopathology*, 103, 255–260.
- CSIR-AGRA (2012) .CSIR-Agra projects SHP. Soil Health Projects (SHP-014) Available:http://www.csirsoilresearch.org/A gra%20Projects.htm
- Cuvaca, I.B, Eash N.S, Zivanovic S, Lambert D.M, Walker F, Rustrick B. (2015). Cassava (*Manihot esculenta Crantz*) tuber quality as measured by starch and cyanide (HCN) affected by nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium fertilizer rates. *J Agric Sci.* 7 (6):36–49.

Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

- Cybulski, Z, Dzuirla E, Kaczorek E, Olszanowski A, (2003). The influence of emulsifiers on hydrocarbon biodegradation by *Pseudomonadacea* and *Bacillacea* strains. *Spill Science and Technology Bulletin* 8: pp 503-507.
- Czaja, K., Góralczyk, K., Strucinski, P., Hernik, A., Korcz, W., Minorczyk, M., Lyczewska, M., Ludwicki, J.K., (2015). Biopesticides-towards increased consumer safety in the European Union. *Pest Manag. Sci.* 71 (1), 3–6.
- Czarnes, S., Hallett, P. D., Bengough, A. G., and Young, I. M. (2000). Root- and microbial-derived mucilages affect soil structure and water transport. *Eur. J.Soil Sci.* 51, 435–443.
- D'Alessandro, M., Erb, M., Ton, J., Brandenburg, A., Karlen, D., Zopfi, J. (2014). Volatiles produced by soil-borne endophytic bacteria increase plant pathogen resistance and affect tritrophic interactions. *Plant Cell Environ.* 37, 813–826.
- Das, I, Pradhan M. (2016). Potassium-solubilizing microorganisms and their role in enhancing soil fertility and health. In: Meena, V.S., Maurya, B.R., Prakash Verma, J., Meena, R.S. | DOI 10.1007/978-81-322-2776-2.
- Dastager, S. G, Deepa C.K, Pandey A. (2010). Isolation and characterization of novel plant growth *Micrococcus sp* NII-0909 and its interaction with cowpea. Plant *Physio Biochem*.48:987–992.
- Doran, J.W. and Parkin, T.B. (1994). Defining and assessing soil quality. Pages 3-21, In: Doran, J.W.; Coleman, D.C;, Bezdieck, D.F; and Stewart, B.A. (Editors), Defining Soil Quality for a Sustainable Environment, SSSA Special Publication No. 35. Soil Science Society of America, Madison, WI, USA.
- Failla, M.L, Chitchumroonchokchai C, Siritunga D, De Moura F.F, Fregene M, Manary M.J, Sayre R.T (2012). Retention during Processing and Bioaccessibility of β-Carotene in High β-Carotene Transgenic Cassava Root. J Agric Food Chem 60 : 3861–3866.
- De Bello, F., Lavorel, S., Diaz, S., Harrington, R., and Cornelissen, J. H. C. (2010). Towards an assessment of multiple ecosystem processes and services via functional traits. Biodiversity Conservation, 19, 2873–2893.
- De Bruijn, I, de Kock M.J, Yang M, de Waard P, van Beek TA, (2007). Genome-based discovery, structure prediction and functional analysis of cyclic lipopeptide antibiotics in Pseudomonas species. *Mol Microbiol* 63 (2): 417-428.
- De La Fuente-Nunez, C., Reffuveille, F., Fernández, L., and Hancock, R. E. (2013). Bacterial biofilm development as a multicellular adaptation: antibiotic resistance and new therapeutic strategies. *Curr. Opin. Microbiol.* 16, 580–589.
- Deepa, C.K., Dastager S.G., Pandey A. (2010): Isolation and characterization of plant growth promoting bacteria from non-rhizospheric soil and their effect on cowpea (*Vigna unguiculata* (L.) Walp.) seedling growth. *World Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology*, 26: 1233–1240.
- Dell'Amico, E, L. Cavalca, V. Andreoni (2008). Improvement of Brassica napus growth under cadmium stress by cadmium resistant rhizobacteria. *Soil Biol. Biochem.*, 40 (2008), pp. 74-84.
- Desai, J.D. and Banat, I.M. (1997). Microbial production of biosurfactants and their commercial potential. *Microbiology and Molecular Biology Reviews*, 61 (1):47-64.
- Dilly, O. and Blume, H.P. (1998). Indicators to assess sustainable land use with reference to soil microbiology. Advances in *GeoEcology* 31: 29-39.
- Dinesh. R, Srinivasan V, Hamza S, Manjusha A (2010) Short-term incorporation of organic manures and biofertilizers influences biochemical and microbial characteristics of soils under an annual crop [Turmeric (Curcuma longa L.)]. *Bioresour Technol* 101: 4697–4702
- Djuikwo, V.N; R. A. Ejoh, I. Gouado, C. M. Mbofung and S. A. Tanumihardjo,(2011). "Determination of Major Carotenoids in Processed Tropical Leafy Vegetables Indigenous to Africa," *Food and*

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

Nutrition Sciences, Vol. 2, No. 8, pp. 793-802.

- Doornbos, R., van Loon, L., and Bakker, P. (2012). Impact of root exudates and plant defense signaling on bacterial communities in the rhizosphere. A review. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 32, 227–234.
- Dubern, J. F, Diggle S. P (2008). Quorum sensing by 2-alkyl-4-quinolones in *Pseudomonas* aeruginosa and other bacterial species. *Mol BioSyst* 4: 882–888.
- Egamberdieva, D, Kucharova Z. (2009). Selection for root colonising bacteria stimulating wheat growth in saline soils. *Biol Fertil Soils* 45 (6):563–71.
- Egamberdiyeva, D., Kamilova, F., Validov, S., Gafurova, L., Kucharova, Z., and Lugtenberg, B. (2008). High incidence of plant growth-stimulating bacteria associated with the rhizosphere of wheat grown in salinated soil in Uzbekistan. *Environmental Microbiology*, 10, 1–9.
- Ehrlich, H. L. & Newman, D. K. (2009). Geomicrobiology, 5th edn. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press/Taylor& Francis.
- El-Sharkawy, M.A., Cock, J.H. and Held, K.A.A. (1984c). Water use efficiency of cassava. II. Differing sensitivity of stomata to air humidity in cassava and other warm-climate species. *Crop Sci.* 24: 503–507.
- El-Sharkawy, M.A., Cock, J.H. and Hernandez, A.D.P. (1985). Stomatal response to air humidity and its relation to stomatal density in a wide range of warm climate species. *Photosynth. Res.* 7: 137–149.
- Ergen, N. Z, Budak H. (2009). Sequencing over 13 000 expressed sequence tags from six subtractive cDNA *.Libraries of wild and moder* 32 (3): 220–236.
- Evangelio, F. A., F. G. Villamayor, A. G. Dingal, J. C. Ladera, A. C. Medellin, J.Miranda and G. E.
- Jr. Sajise (1995). Recent progress in cassava agronomy research in the Philippines. In: R-H. Howeler (Ed.) cassava breeding, agronomy and utilization research in Asia. Proc. 4<sup>th</sup> regional Workshop, held in Trivandrum, Kerala, India. Nov. 2-6, 1993. pp 290-305.
- Ezui, K. S. et al. (2016). Fertilizer requirements for balanced Nutrition of cassava across eight locations in West Africa. Field *Crops Res.* 185, 69–78.
- FAO, (2006). Food and agriculture organization, FAOSTAT database. URL: http://fao.org/.
- FAO, (1997). Feeding pigs in the tropics. FAO Animal Production and Health Paper 132. Rome. Hershey, C., Álvarez, E., Aye, T.M., Becerra, L.A., Bellotti, A., Ceballos, H., Fahrney, K., Howeler, R., Lefroy, R., Ospina, B. and Parsa, S., (2012). Eco- efficient interventions to support cassava's multiple roles in improving the lives of smallholders. In: CIAT. Ecoefficiency: vision to reality. Cali, Colombia.
- FAO, (2012). Save and Grow: A policy maker's guide to the sustainable intensification of smallholder crop production. *Rome*. pp. 98-150.
- FAO, (2013). Save and Grow: Cassava A guide to sustainable production intensification. Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. Rome. pp 25-40.
- FAO, (2014). FAOSTAT.
- Farag, M.A, Zhang H, Ryu C.M. (2013). Dynamic chemical communication between plants and bacteria through airborne signals: induced resistance by bacterial volatiles. J. Chem Ecol. 39:1007–18.
- Fatunbi. A.O, Ncube L (2009) Activities of Effective Microorganisms (EM) on the nutrient dynamics of different organic materials applied to soil. *Am Eurasian J Agron 2* (1):26–35.
- Feng, M. G., Poprawski, T. J., and Khatchatourians, G. G. (1994). Production, formulation and application of the entomopathogenic fungus Beauveria bassiana for insect control: current status. *Biocontr. Sci. Technol.* 4, 3–34.
- Ferluga, S, Staindler L, Ventiru V (2008). N-acyl homoserine lactone quorum sensing in gram

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

negative rhizobacteria. In: Karlovsky P (ed) Secondary metabolites in soil ecology, Soil biology, Vol 14. Springer, Berlin, pp 69–92.

- Fierer, N. (2017) Embracing the unknown: disentangling the complexities of the soil microbiome. *Nat. Rev. Microbiol.* 15, 579–590.
- Fisk, L.M., L. Barton, D.L. Jones, H.C. Glanville D.V. Murphy (2015). Root exudate carbon mitigates nitrogen loss in a semi-arid soil. Soil Biol. Biochem. 88, 380–389.
- Fokunang, C.N., A.G.O. Dixon, 1 T., lkotun, E.A. Tembe, C.N. Akem and R. Asiedu. (2001). Anthracnose: An Economic Disease of Cassava in Africa. Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences 4 (7): 920-925.
- Fokunang, C. N, T lkotun, A.G.O. Dixon and C. N. Akem, (1997). First report of Colletotrichum gloeosporioides f.sp manihostis Cause of Cassava Anthracnose Disease, Be1ng Seed-Borne and Seed -Transmitted in cassava PID1s, 81 695.
- Fokunang, C N, C., Akem, T. lkotun and A.G.O. Dixon (1999b). Seed Survival and Transmission of Cassava Anthracnose Disease, and Seed Treatment Effect on Seedling Growth Pak.J. Biol Sci 2 849-854.
- Fokunang, C. N, C. Akem, T. Ikotun, A. G.O. Dixon and E A Tembe, (2000a). Role of the insect *Pseudotheraptus devastans*, in cassava anthracnose disease. *Euro J. Plant Pathol* 106 319-327.
- Fokunang, C. N, C. N Akem, T. lkotun and A G.O. Dixon (1999a). Effect of planting season on cassava *anthracnose* disease development *Prot*, 18 407-413.
- Fokunang, C. N, C. N. Akem, T lkotun and A. G.O. Dixon, (2000c). Germplasm evaluation of cassava genotypes for resistance to anthracnose, bacteria blight and mosaic diseases, and their effects on yield Gene *Res Crop Evol*, 47 63-71.
- Fokunang, C. N, T lkotun and A.G.O. Dixon (1995). Mycelia growth, sporulation and spore germination of *Virulent Colletotrichum gloeosporioides f.sp manihostis* Isolates under selected growth conditions *Afr. J. of Root and Tuber Crops*, 1 26-30.
- Fokunang, C.N, A.G.O. Dixon, C.N Akem and T. Ikotun, (2000b). Cultural, morphological and pathogenic variability in *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides f.sp manihostis* Isolates from cassava (*Manihot Esculenta*). *Pak .J. Biol Sci.* 3 542-546.
- Fokunang, C.N. A.G.O. Dixon, T. Ikotun, E.A. Tembe, C.N. Akem and R. Asiedu (2001). Anthracnose: An Economic Disease of Cassava in Africa. *Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences* Vol 4 (7): 920-925.
- Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations FAO. FAO STAT. (2015). Statistics Division. Available at: http://faostat3.fao.org/download/Q/QC/E
- Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO). FAO STAT (2011): Global estimated cassava yield. Rome, Italy.http://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#search/C assava% 20and% 20products (2011).
- Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO) FAOSTAT (2009): Global estimated cassava yield. Rome, Italy.http://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#search/Cassava%20and%20products (2019).
- Fregence, M. A., Vargas, J., Ikea, J., Angel, P., Tohme, J., Asiedu, R.A., Akoroda, M.O. and Roca, W.M. (1994). Variability of chloroplast DNA and nuclear ribosomal DNA in cassava (*Manihot Esculenta Crantz*) and its wild relatives. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 89, 719-727.
- Friesen, M. L., Porter, S. S., Stark, S. C., von Wettberg, E. J., Sachs, J. L., and Martinez-Romero, E. (2011). Microbial mediated plant functional traits. Annual Reviews of Ecology, *Evolution* and Systematics, 42, 23–46.

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

- Fuentes-Ramírez, L.E., Caballero-Mellado, J. (2006). Bacterial biofertilizers. In: Z.A. Siddiqui (ed). PGPR: Biocontrol and Biofertilization. Springer, Netherlands, pp: 143–172.
- Gadd, G. M. (1986). The uptake of heavy metals by fungi and yeasts: the chemistry and physiology of the process and applications for biotechnology. In: Immobilizations of Ions by Bio-sorption, pp. 135–147. Edited by H. Eccles & S. Hunt. Chichester: Ellis Horwood.
- Gadhave, K.R., Hourston, J.E., Gange, A.C., (2016). Developing soil microbial inoculants for pest management: can one have too much of a good thing? *J. Chem. Ecol.* 42 (4), 348–356.
- Gaiero, J.R.; McCall, C.A.; Thompson, K.A.; Day, N.J.; Best, A.S.; Dunfield, K.E. (2013). Inside the root microbiome: Bacterial root endophytes and plant growth promotion. *Am. J. Bot.* ,100, 1738–1750.
- Galloway, J.N, Cowling E.B. (2002). Reactive nitrogen and the world: 200 years of change. Ambio. 31: 64–71.
- Ganesan, V. (2008). Rhizoremediation of cadmium soil using a cadmium-resistant plant growthpromoting rhizopseudomonad. *Curr. Microbiol* 56, 403–407.
- Garnett, T., Appleby, M.C., Balmford, A., Bateman, I.J., Benton, T.G., Bloomer, P., Burlingame, B., Dawkins, M., Dolan, L., Fraser, D., Herrero, M., Hoffmann, I., Smith, P., Thornton, P.K., Toulmin, C., Vermeulen, S.J., Godfray, H.C.J., (2013). Sustainable intensification in agriculture: Premises and policies. *Science* 341 (6141), 33-34.
- Gerardo A. Aguado-Santacruz, Blanca Moreno-Gómez Betzaida Jiménez-Francisco Edmundo García-Moya Ricardo E. Preciado-Ortiz (2012). Impact of The Microbial Siderophores and Phytosiderophores on The Iron assimilation By Plants: A Synthesis Artículo de Revisión *Rev. Fitotec. Mex.* Vol. 35 (1): 9 – 21.
- Gerling, D., Alomar, O., and Arno, J. (2001). Biological control of Bemisia tabaci (S.l.) using predators and parasitoids. *Crop Protection* 20, 779-799.
- Germaine, K.J., Keogh, E., Ryan, D., Dowling, D.N., (2009). Bacterial endophyte-mediated naphthalene phytoprotection and phytoremediation. *FEMS Microbiology Letters* 296, 226-234.
- Gentry, T.J.; Schwab, A.P. (2017). Biodegradation of phenol and benzene by endophytic bacterial strains isolated from refinery wastewater-fed Cannabis sativa. *Environ Technol*. Jul; 39 (13) :1705-1714.
- Gerold, Rahmann & M. Reza Ardakani & Paolo Bàrberi & Herwart Boehm & Stefano Canali & Mahesh Chander & Wahyudi David & Lucas Dengel & Jan Willem Erisman & Ana C. Galvis-Martinez & Ulrich Hamm & Johannes Kahl & Ulrich Köpke & Stefan Kühne & S. B. Lee & Anne-Kristin Løes & Jann Hendrik Moos & Daniel Neuhof & Jaakko Tapani Nuutila & Victor Olowe & Rainer Oppermann & Ewa Rembiałkowska & Jim Riddle & Ilse A. Rasmussen & Jessica Shade & Sang Mok Sohn & Mekuria Tadesse & Sonam Tashi & Alan Thatcher & Nazim Uddin & Peter von Fragstein und Niemsdorff & Atle Wibe & Maria Wivstad & Wu Wenliang & Raffaele Zanoli (2017). Organic Agriculture 3.0 is innovation with research Org. *Agr.* 7:169–197.
- Gil, J.L.; Buitrago, A.J.A. (2002). La yuca en la alimentacion animal. In: La Yuca en el Tercer Milenio: Sistemas Modernos deProducci'on, Procesamiento, Utilizaci 'on Comercializaci 'on; Ospina, B., Ceballos, H., Eds.; Centro International de Agricultura Tropical: Cali, Colombia ; pp. 527–569.
- Gkizi, D., Lehmann S, L'Haridon F, Serrano M, Paplomatas E. J, Métraux J. P (2016). The innate immune signaling system as a regulator of disease resistance and induced systemic resistance activity against Verticillium dahliae. *Mol Plant-Microbe Interact.* 29: 313–23.
- Glazer, A.G. Nikaldo H (2007). Microbial Biotechnology Fundamentals of Applied Microbiology

2nd Ed Cambridge University Press Cambridge.

- Glazer, Alexander N. and Hiroshi Nikaido (2007). Microbial Biotechnology Fundamentals of Applied Microbiology, Second Edition. Cambridge University Press Cambridge, New York, Melbourne, Madrid, Cape Town, Singapore, São Paulo Cambridge University Press SBN-13 978-0-511-34136-6.
- Glick, B.R (1995) .The enhancement of plant growth by free-living bacteria. *Can J Microbiol* 41:109-117.
- Glick, B.R, Cheng Z, Czarny J, Duan (2007). Promotion of plant growth by ACC deaminase containing soil bacteria. *Eur. J. Plant Pathol.* 119: 329 39.
- Glick, B, R (2012). Plant growth-promoting bacteria: mechanisms and applications. Scientifica 1-15.
- Glick, B. R, Liu C, Ghosh S, Dumbroff E.B. (1997). Early development of canola seedlings in the presence of the plant growth-promoting rhizobacterium *Pseudomonas putida* GR12-2. Soil *Biol Biochem* 29 (8):1233 -1239.
- Glick, B.R, Penrose D.M, Li J. (1998). A model for the lowering of plant ethylene concentrations by plant growth-promoting bacteria. *J Theor Biol.*; 190 : 63–68.
- Godfray, H.C.J, Garnett T. (2014). Food security and sustainable intensification. *Phil. Trans. R. Soc. B* 369: 20120273. http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2012.0273
- Goettel, M.S., Poprawski, T.J., Vandenberg, J.D., Li, Z and Roberts, D.W. (1990). Safety to nontarget invertebrates of fungal biocontrol agents. In: "Safety of Microbial Insecticides" (M. Laird, L. A. Lacey, and E. W. Davidson, Eds.), pp. 209–231. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.
- Goh, C-H, Veliz Vallejos D. F, Nicotra AB, Mathesius U. (2013). The impact of beneficial plantassociated microbes on plant phenotypic plasticity. *J Chem Ecol* 39 :826–839
- Gopalakrishnan, S, Vadlamudi S, Samineni S, Kumar C.S (2016). Plant growth-promotion and biofortification of chickpea and pigeon pea through inoculation of biocontrol potential bacteria, isolated from organic soils. *Springer Plus* 5 (1):1882.
- Goswami, D, Thakker J.N, Dhandhukia P.C (2016). Portraying mechanics of Plant Growth Promoting Rhizobacteria (PGPR). *Cogent Food Agric* 2 (1):1-19.
- Gregory, P., (2006). Roots, rhizosphere and soil: the route to a better understanding of soil science? European Journal of Soil. *Science* 57, 2-12.
- Gupta, C, Dubey R, Maheshwari D.K. (2002). Plant growth enhancement and suppression of Macrophomina phaseolina causing charcoal rot of peanut by fluorescent Pseudomonas. Biol Fertil Soil 35: 399–405.
- Gupta, G; S.S. Parihar, N.K. Ahirwar, S.K. Snehi, V. Singh, (2015). Plant Growth Promoting Rhizobacteria (PGPR): Current and Future Prospects for Development of Sustainable Agriculture, *J Microb Biochem Technol*, 7, 96-102.
- Haas, D., Defago G. (2005).Biological control of soil-borne pathogens by *fluorescent pseudomonads*. *Nat Rev Microbiol* 3 (4) : 307-319.
- Harris, R.F.; Karlen, D.L. and Mulla, D.J. (1996). A conceptual framework for assessment and management of soil quality and health. Pages 61-82, In: Doran, J.W. and Jones, A.L. (Editors), Methods for Assessing Soil Quality. SSSA Special Publication no.49, American Society of Agronomy and Soil Science Society of America, Madison, WI, USA.
- Hahn, S. K, T. R. L.Theberge and R Swennen, (1989a). Major economic diseases of cassava, plantains and cooking starchy bananas in Africa. *Trop Agric series* No 22.
- Hahn, S. K, J.G. lsoba and T lkotun, (1989b). Resistant breeding in root and tuber crops at the International Institute of Tropical Agriculture Ibadan, Nigeria. *Crop Prot*, 35 147-168.
- Hahn, S. K. and Keyser, (1985). Cassava A basic food of Africa. Outlook On, 14 95-100.
- Hahn, S. K., Isoba, J. C. G., and Ikotun, T. (1989). Resistance breeding in root and tuber crops at the

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

International Institute of Tropical Agriculture (IITA), Ibadan, Nigeria. *Crop Prot.* 8, 147-168. Hajek, A. E., Soper, R. S., Roberts, D. W., Anderson, T. E., Biever, K. D., Ferro, D. N., LeBrun, R.

- A., and Storch, R. A. (1987). Foliar applications of *Beauveria bassiana* (Balsamo) Vuillemin for control of the Colorado potato beetle, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (Say) (*Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae*): an overview of pilot test results from the northern United States. *Can. Entomol.*119, 959–974.
- Hall, R. A. (1981). The fungus Verticillium lecanii as a microbial insecticide against aphids and scales. In: "Microbial Control of Pests and Plant Diseases 1970 -1980" (H. D. Burges, Ed.), pp.483-498. Academic Press, London.
- Hallmann, L., Quadt-Hallmann, A., Mahaffee, W. F., and Kloepper, J. W. (1997). Bacterial endophytes in agricultural crops. *Canadian Journal of Microbiology*, 43, 895–914.
- Hamzah, A., Phan, C. W., Abu Bakar, N. F., and Wong, K. K. (2013). Biodegradation of crude oil by constructed bacterial consortia and the constituent single bacteria isolated from Malaysia. *Bioremediation*. J.17, 1-10.
- Hamzah, A., Rabu, A., Azmy, R.F.H.R. & Yussoff, N.A. (2010). Isolation and characterization of bacteria degrading Sumandak and South Angsi oils. *Sains Malaysiana* 39 (2): 161-168.
- Hang-Wei Hu Ji-Zheng He Brajesh K. Singh (2017). Harnessing microbiome-based biotechnologies for sustainable mitigation of nitrous oxide emissions. *Microb. Biotechnol.* 10, 1226–1231.
- Hardoim, P.R., van Overbeek L.S., and Van Elsas J.D. (2008). Properties of bacterial endophytes and their proposed role in plant growth. *Trend in Microbiology*, 16 (10), 463-471.
- Hardoim, P.R, van Overbeek L.S, Berg G, Pirttilä A.M, Compant S, Campisano A, Döring M, Sessitsch A. (2015). The hidden world within plants: ecological and evolutionary considerations for defining functioning of microbial endophytes. *Microbiol Mol Biol Rev.* Sep; 79 (3):293-320.
- Harris, D., Pacovsky, R. S., and Paul, E. A. (1985). Carbon economy of Soybean-Rhizobium-Glomus associations. *New Phytologist*, 101, 427-440.
- Hastuti, R,.D, Lestari Y, Suwanto A, Saraswati. R (2012). Endophytic streptomyces spp. as Biocontrol Agents of Rice Bacterial Leaf Blight Pathogen (Xanthomonas oryzae pv. oryzae). HAYATI J. Biosci. 19 (4): 55-162.
- Heath, K. D., and Tiffin, P. (2009). Stabilizing mechanisms in a legume–rhizobium mutualism. *Evolution*, 63, 652 656.
- Herren, H.R., Neuenschwander, P., Hennessey, R.D., Hammond, W.N.O., (1987). Introduction and dispersal of Epidinocarsis lopezi (Hym., Encyrtidae), an exotic parasitoid of the cassava mealybug Phenacoccus manihoti in Africa. *Agric. Ecosyst. Environ.* 19, 131–144.
- Hershey, C., Henry, G., Best, R., Kawano, K., Howeler, R. and Iglesias, C. (2001). Cassava in Asia: Expanding the competitive edge in diversified markets. In: FAO and IFAD. A review of cassava in Asia with country case studies on Thailand and Viet Nam.
- Hershey, C.H and D. L. Jennings, (1992). "Progress in Breeding Cassava for Adaptation to Stress," Plant Breeding Abstracts, Vol. 62, pp. 823-831.
- Hettiarachchi, R.P, Dharmakeerthi R.S, Jayakody A.N, Seneviratne G, de Silva, Gunathilake T, Thewarapperuma (2014). Effectiveness of fungal bacterial interactions as biofilmed biofertilizers on enhancement of root growth of Hevea seedlings. J Environ Prof Sri Lanka 3 (2): 25–40.
- Hillel, D., (2005). Salinity; Management. In: Encyclopedia of Soils in the Environment. D. Hillel, J.H. Hatfield, D.S. Powlson, C. Rosenzweig, K.M. Scow, M.J. Singer, and D.L. Sparks, Eds., vol. 3. Elsevier/Academic Press, pp. 435-442.

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

- Hillel, D., (2005). Thermal properties and processes. In: Encyclopedia of Soils in the Environment.
  D. Hillel, J.H. Hatfield, D.S. Powlson, C. Rosenzweig, K.M. Scow, M.J. Singer, and D.L. Sparks, Eds., vol. 4. Elsevier/Academic Press, pp. 156-163.
- Hillocks, R. J. (2002). Chapter 3 Cassava in Africa. Natural Resources Institute, University of Greenwich, Chatam Maritime, Kent ME4 4TB, UK: CAB International, 41-55.
- Holden, Matthew T.G, Siri Ram Chhabra, Rocky deNys, Paul Stead, Nigel J. Bainton, Philip J. Hill, Mike Mane, Naresh Kumar, Maurice Labatte, Dacre England, Scott Rice, Mike Givskov, George P.C. Salmond, Gordon S.A.B. Stewart, Barrie W.Bycroft, Staffan Kjellebergand Paul Williams (1999). Quorum-sensing cross talk: isolation and chemical characterization of cyclic dipeptides from Pseudomonas aeruginosa and other Gram-negative bacteria. *Molecular Microbiology* 33 (6), 1254±1266.
- Holland, J. L. L. Louie,1 A. E. Simor, and M. Louie (2000).Detection of Escherichia coli O157:H7 Directly from Stools: Evaluation of Commercial Extraction Methods for Purifying Fecal DNA. *J Clin Microbiol*. Nov; 38 (11): 4108–4113. PMCID: PMC87549 PMID: 11060076 PCR.
- Horowitz, A. R., Antignus, Y., and Gerling, D. (2011). Management of Bemisia tabaci whiteflies.In: The Whitefly, Bemisia tabaci (Homoptera: Aleyrodidae) Interaction with Geminivirus-Infected Host Plants (pp. 293-322). Springer Netherlands.
- Howler, R., H. (1990). Correcting nutrient deficiency in cassava. Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. New Delhi, Pp 131.
- Howler, R.H. (2012). Cassava leaf production for animal feeding. In: R.H. Howeler, ed. The cassava handbook -A reference manual based on the Asian regional cassava training course, held in Thailand. Cali, Colombia, CIAT. pp. 626-648.
- Howler, R.H., (2002). Cassava mineral nutrition and fertilization. In: Hillocks, R.J., Thresh, J.M., Bellotti, A. (Eds.), Cassava: Biology, Production and Utilization, CABI, Wallingford, UK, pp. 115 -148.
- Hu, Hang-Wei and He Ji-Zheng (2018). Manipulating the soil microbiome for improved nitrogen management. Microbiology Australia March.
- Hu, Hang-Wei, Deli Chen, Ji-Zheng He (2015). Microbial regulation of terrestrial nitrous oxide formation: understanding the biological pathways for prediction of emission rates. *FEMS Microbiol. Rev.* 39, 729–749.
- Hu, Z.Y, Haneklaus S, Wang, S.P, Xu C.K, Cao Z.H, Schnug E. (2003). Comparison of mineralization and distribution of soil Sulphur fractions in the rhizosphere of oilseed rape and rice. *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis* 34, 2243–2257.
- Huang, C.J., Chen, C.Y., (2008). Synergistic interactions between chitinases Chi CW and fungicides against plant fungal pathogens. J. Microbiol. Biotechnol. 18 (4), 784–787.
- Idowu, I. (1990). Cassava: Gari technology makes progress in Nigeria's agro-industrial development. The tropical agriculture: *Journal of Agriculture in the Tropics and Subtropics*, 91: 51–64.
- Idris, E.E.S, Iglesias, D.J, Talon M. (2007). Tryptophan dependent production of indole-3-acetic 267 acid (IAA) affects level of plant growth promotion by *Bacillus amyloliquefaciens* FZB42. Mol 268 *Plant Microbe Interact* 20:619–626.
- IFAD/FAO, (2000). The world cassava economy. Facts, trends and outlook. Rome. Ihemere, U., Arias-Garzon, D., Lawrence, S., and Sayre, T. (2006). Genetic modification of cassava for enhanced starch production. *Plant Biotechnol. J.* 4, 453–465.
- Ihemere, U.E, Narayanan NN, Sayre R (2012). Iron biofortification and homeostasis in transgenic cassava roots expressing the algal iron assimilatory gene, FEA. *Front Plant Sci* 3:171.
- IITA, (1999). Bokanga M. Cassava: Post-harvest operations. Mejia D, Lewis B, editors. Ibadan,

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

IITA, (2004). IITA Brief: Biological control. Ibadan, Nigeria. Pp 68-83.

- IITA, (2008). Starting a Cassava Farm -IPM Field Guide for Extensions Agents. Technical Leaflet No.6. In: New Perspectives and Approaches in Plant Growth-Promoting Rhizobacteria Research. pp 329-339.
- Ikotun, T. (1977). Survival of *Xanthomonas manihotis* in cassava tissues. *Nigerian Journal* of *Plant Protection*. 3:31-36.
- Ikotun, T. (1978). Effect of *Xanthomonas manihotis* on cassava tissues. In: Cassava Bacterial Blight in Africa. Past, Present and Future. Report of an interdisciplinary workshop 26-30 June, IITA, Ibadan, Nigeria 1979. Editors: Terry ER, Persley G.J, Cook SA. p. 29-32.
- Ikotun, T. and S. K. Hahn (1992). Screening cassava cultivars for resistance to anthracnose disease Tropical root crops in economy In: Ofon, F. and Hahn, S. K (eds) Proceedings of the Symposium of the International Society for Tropical Root Crops 20-26 Oct 1991, Accra, Ghana 178-183pp.
- Indiragandhi, P. Indiragandhi, R. Anandham, M. Madhaiyan, T.M. Sa (2008). Characterization of plant growth-promoting traits of bacteria isolated from larval guts of diamondback moth Plutella xylostella (Lepidoptera: Plutellidae) *Curr. Microbiol.*, 56, pp. 327-333.
- Instituto Brasileiro de Geografiae Estatística IBGE. Levantamento Sistemático da Produção Agrícola. Rio de Janeiro: (2016). v.29. p.1-78. [Acesso em: 25 Maio 2016]. Disponível em:<u>ftp://ftp.ibge.gov.br/Producao\_Agricola/Levantamento\_Sistematico\_da\_Prod</u> ucao\_Agricola[mensal]/ Fasciculo/Ispa\_201601.pdf.
- Iqbal, A.; Arshad, M.; Hashmi, I.; Karthikeyan, R.; Irikura, Y., Cock, J.H. and Kawano, K. (1979). The physiological basis of genotype- temperature interactions in cassava. *Field Crops Res.*2: 227–239.
- Issaka, R.N, Buri M.M, Asare D, Senayah J.K, Essien M.A (2007). Effects of Cropping system and mineral fertilizer on root yield of cassava. Agric. *Food Sci. J.* Ghana, 6: 445-458.
- Jackson, M. L., (1967). Soil chemical analysis. Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- Jadhav, M., Kalme, S., Tamboli, D., Govindwar, S. (2011). Rhamnolipid from *Pseudomonas* desmolyticum NCIM-2112 and its role in the degradation of Brown. Journal of Basic Microbiology, 51: 1-12.
- Jaiswal, D. K, Verma J.P, Prakash S, Meena V.S, Meena R. S (2016). Potassium as an important plant nutrient in sustainable agriculture: a state of the art. In: Meena V.S, Maurya B.R, Verma J.P, Meena R. S (eds) Potassium solubilizing microorganisms for sustainable agriculture. Springer, New Delhi, pp 21–29.
- James, E. K., Gyaneshwar, P., Mathan, N., Barraquio, W. L., Reddy, P. M., Iannetta, P. P., et al., (2002). Infection and colonization of rice seedlings by the plant growth-promoting bacterium Herbaspirillum seropedicae Z67. *Molecular Plant Microbe Interactions*, 15, 894–906.
- Jang, C. S., Lemke, C., Tang, H., Bowers, J. E., and Paterson, A. H. (2008). Evolutionary fate of rhizome specific genes in a non-rhizomatous Sorghum genotype. *Heredity*, 102, 266–273.
- Jarvis, A., Julian, R. V., Beatriz, V. H. C. & Carlos, N. R. (2012). Is cassava the answer to African climate change adaptation? Trop. *Plant Biol.* 5 (1), 9–29.
- Jeffries, S., Gianinazzi S, Perotto S, Turnau K, Barea J. M. (2003). The contribution of arbuscular mucorhizal fungi in sustainable maintenance of plant health and soil fertility *Biol Fertil Soils* 37: 1-16.
- Jennings, D.L and C. Iglesias, (2002). "Breeding for Crop Improvement," In: R. J. Hillocks, J. M. Thresh and A. C.Bellotti, Eds., Cassava: Biology, Production and Utilization, CABI Publishing, New York, pp. 149-166.
- Jensen, H.L (1965). Non-symbiotic nitrogen fixation. In: Soil nitrogen (Eds.: W.V. Bartholomew and

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

F.E. Clark). American Society of Agronomy, Monograph No10. Madison, Wisconsin. pp. 440-485.

- Jia, Y.J, Ito H, Matsui H, Honma M (2006) .1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylate (ACC) deaminase induced by ACC synthesized and accumulated in Penicillium citrinum intracellular spaces. *Biosci Biotechnol Biochem* 64:299–305.
- Jin, Shuren. (2000). The current situation and prospects for further development of China's sorbitol industry. In: R.H. Howeler, C.G. Oates and G.M. O'Brien (Eds.). Cassava, Starch and Starch Derivatives. *Proc. Intern. Symp.*, held in Nanning, Guangxi, China. Nov 11-15, 1996. pp. 32-36.
- Jin, D, J & Cabrera JE (2006). Coupling the distribution of RNA polymerase to global gene regulation and the dynamic structure of the bacterial nucleoid in *Escherichia coli*. J. Struct *Biol* 156: 284–291.
- Jogdand, S.N, (1995). Environmental biotechnology, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Himalaya Publishing House, Bombay, India, pp 104-120.
- John, L.W., Jamer, D.B., Samuel, L.T and Waner, L.W. (2004). Soil fertility and fertilizer: an introduction to nutrient management. *Pearson Education. India*, pp 106-153.
- Johnson, D.L., Maguire, K.L., Anderson, D.R., McGrath, S.P., (2004). Enhanced dissipation of chrysene in planted soil: the impact of a rhizobial inoculum. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry* 36, 33-38.
- Jousset, A, Rochat L, Lanoue A, Bonkowski M, Keel C, Scheu S (2011). Plants respond to pathogen infection by enhancing the antifungal gene expression of root-associated bacteria. *Mol Plant Microb Interac* 24:352–358.
- Jungk, A. (2001). Root hair and acquisition of plant nutrients from soils. J. Plant Nutr Soil Scil 64:121–129.
- Kalita, P, Bora L.C and Bhagabati K.N. (1996). Phylloplane microflora of citrus and their role in management of citrus canker. *Indian Phytopathol.* 49 (3):234-237.
- Kandeler, E. and Eder, G. (1993). Effect of cattle slurry in grassland on microbial biomass and on activities of various enzymes. *Biology and Fertility of Soils* 16: 249-254.
- Kang, G.S.; Beri, V.; Sidhu, B.S. and Rupela, O.P. (2005. A new index to assess soil quality and sustainability of wheat based cropping systems. *Biology and Fertility of Soils* 41: 389-398.
- Kaplan, D., Maymon, M., Agapakis, C. M., Lee, A., Wang, A., Prigge, B. A. (2013). A survey of the microbial community in the rhizosphere of two dominant shrubs of the Negev Desert highlands, *Zygophyllum dumosum Boiss* and *Atriplex halimus*, using cultivation-dependent and -independent methods. *American Journal of Botany*, 100, 1713–1725.
- Kapley, A, Purohit H.J, Chhatre S, Shanker R, Chakrabati T, Khanna P (1999). Osmotolerance and hydrocarbon degradation by a genetically engineered microbial consortium. *Biosour. Technol.* 67:241-245.
- Karlen, D.L.; Wollenhaupt, N.C.; Erbach, D.C.; Berry, E.C.; Swan, J.B.; Eash, N.S. and Jordahl, J.L. (1994). Crop residue effects on soil quality following 10-years of no-till corn. *Soil and Tillage Research* 31: 149-167.
- Karasuda, S., Tanaka, S., Kajihara, H., Yamamoto, Y., Koga, D., (2003). Plant chitinase as a possible biocontrol agent for use instead of chemical fungicides. *Biosci. Biotechnol. Biochem.* 67 (1), 221–224.
- Karlidag, H.; Esitken, A.; Turan, M.; Sahin, F.; (2007). Effects of root inoculation of plant growth promoting rhizobacteria (PGPR) on yield, growth and nutrient element contents of leaves of apple. *Scientia Horticulturae* Volume 114, Issue 1, 11.
- Kasele, I.N. (1980). Investigation on the effect of shading, potassium and nitrogen and drought on the

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

development of cassava tuber at early stage of plant growth. MSc thesis, University of Ibadan, Nigeria.

- Kawano, K. (2003). "Thirty Years of Cassava Breeding for Productivity-Biological and Social Factors for Success," *Crop Science*, Vol. 43, No. 4, pp. 1325-1335.
- Kertesz, M. A., and Mirleau, P. (2004). The role of soil microbes in plant Sulphur nutrition. J. Exp. Bot. 55, 1939–1945. Khabbaz, S.E, L. Zhang, L.A. Cáceres, M. Sumarah, A. Wang, P.A. Abbasi (2015). Characterization of antagonistic *Bacillus and Pseudomonas* strains for biocontrol potential and suppression of damping-off and root rot diseases. *Ann Appl Biol* 166 (3):456-471 pp.
- Khaliq, A, Kaleem Abbasi M, Hussain T (2006).Effects of integrated use of organic and inorganic nutrient sources with effective microorganisms (EM) on seed cotton yield in Pakistan. *Bioresour Technol* 97: 967–972.
- Khan, M.S, Zaidi A, Wani P.A (2006). Role of phosphate solubilizing microorganisms in sustainable agriculture-a review. In: Lichtfouse E, Navarrete M, Debaeke P, Veronique S, Alberola C (eds)Sustainable agriculture, Vol 5. Springer, Netherlands, pp 551–570.
- Khan, N, Bano A, Babar M.A. (2017). The root growth of wheat plants, the water conservation and fertility status of sandy soils influenced by plant growth promoting rhizobacteria. *Symbiosis* 72 (3):195-205.
- Khan, Z, Son S, Akhtar J, Gautam N, Kim Y. (2012). Plant growth-promoting rhizobacterium (*Paenibacillus polymyxa*) induced systemic resistance in tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum*) against root-knot nematode (*Meloidogyne incognita*). *Indian J Agric Sci.* 82: 603–7.
- Khosravi, A, Zarei M, Ronaghi A (2018). Effect of PGPR, phosphate sources and vermicompost on growth and nutrients uptake by lettuce in a calcareous soil. *J. Plant Nutr* 41 (1): 80 -89.
- Kiers, E. T., & Denison, R. F. (2008). Sanctions, cooperation, and the stability of plant- rhizosphere mutualisms. *Annual Reviews of Ecology, Evolution & Systematics*, 39, 215–236.
- Kirby, J, Keasling D (2009). Biosynthesis of plant isoprenoids: perspectives for microbial engineering. *Annu Rev Plant Biol* 60:335–355.
- Klironomos, J. N. (2002). Feedback with soil biota contributes to plant rarity and invasiveness in communities. *Nature*, 417, 67–70.
- Klein, D.A. and Paschke, M.W. (2000). A soil microbial community structural -functional index: the microscopy-based total /active/active fungal/bacterial (TA/AFB) biovolumes ratio. *Applied Soil Ecology* 14: 257-268.
- Kloeppe, J. W, Rodriguez-Kabana R, Zehnder A.W, Murphy J.F, Sikora E, Fernandez C. (1999). Plant root-bacterial interactions in biological control of soil borne diseases and potential extension to systemic and foliar diseases. *Australas Plant Pathol* 28 (1):21–26.
- Kloepper, J.W., Schroth, M.N., (1981). Relationship of *in vitro* antibiosis of plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria to plant growth and the displacement of root microflora. *Phytopathology* 71, 1020–1024.
- Ko, W-h, Fujii, J. K. and Kanegawa, K. M. (1982). The nature of soil pernicious to Coptotermes formosanus. *J. Invertebr. Pathol.* 39, 38–40.
- Kobayashi, D.Y, Palumbo J.D (2000). Bacterial endophytes and their effects on plants and uses in agriculture. *Microbial Endophytes* 199–233.
- Kogel, K.H, Franken P, Huckelhovenl R. (2006). Endophyte or parasite-what decides? *Curr Opin Plant Biol.* 9:358–363.
- Kohler, J., Caravaca F, Carrasco L, Roldan A. (2007). Interactions between a plant growth-promoting rhizobacterium, an AM fungus and a phosphate-solubilizing fungus in the rhizosphere of *Lactuca sativa*. *Appl Soil Ecol* 35 (3):480–487.

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

- Koehorst-van, Putten H, Sudarmonowati E, Herman M, Pereira-Bertram I, Wolters A, Meima H, De Vetten N, Raemakers CJJM, Visser R (2012). Field testing and exploitation of genetically modified cassava with low-amylose or amylose-free starch in Indonesia. *Transgenic Res* 21:39–50.
- Kramer, A.W., Doane, T.A., Horwath, W.R. and Kessel, C.V. (2002). Combining fertilizer and organic inputs to synchronize N supply in alternative cropping systems in California. *Agriculture, Ecosystem and Environment*, 91:233-243 pp.
- Krasowicz, S, Oleszek W, Horabik J, Debicki R, Jankowiak J, Styczyński T, Jadczyszyn J. (2011). Rational management of the soil environment in Poland. *Pol J Agron* 7:43–58.
- Ku'c, J. (1995a). Phytoalexins, stress metabolism and disease resistance in plants. *Annu. Rev. Phytopathol.* 33 : 275–297.
- Kuiper, Irene, Ellen L Lagendijk, Guido V Bloemberg, Ben J .J Lugtenberg (2004).
   Rhizoremediation: a beneficial plant-microbe interaction. *MPMI* Vol. 17, No.1, pp. 6–15. The American Phyto-pathological Society.
- Kumar, A, Maurya BR, Raghuwanshi R, Meena V.S, Islam M.T (2017a) .Co-inoculation with *Enterobacter* and Rhizobacteria on yield and nutrient uptake by wheat (*Triticum aestivum L.*) in the alluvial soil under indo-gangetic plain of India. J. Plant Growth Regul. doi:10.1007/ s00344-016-9663-5.
- Kumar, A, Meena V.S, Maurya B.R, Raghuwanshi R, Bisht J.K, Pattanayak A (2017b). Towards the biological nitrogen fixation and nitrogen management in legume under sustainable agriculture. *Appl Soil Ecol.* doi:10.1016/j.apsoil.2017.05.013.
- Kumar, K. V., Singh, N., Behl, H. M., Srivastava, S (2008). Influence of plant growth promoting bacteria and its mutant on heavy metal toxicity in *Brassica juncea* grown in fly ash amended soil. *Chemosphere* 72, 678–683.
- Kumar, P Lava and James Legg (2009). Laboratory Manual for the Diagnosis of Cassava Virus Diseases. International Institute of Tropical Agriculture IITA, PMB 5320, Ibadan, Oyo State, Nigeria.
- Kumar, S., Chauhan P.S, Agrawal L, Raj R, Srivastava A, Gupta S. (2016). *Paenibacillus lentimorbus* inoculation enhances tobacco growth and extenuates the virulence of cucumber mosaic virus. *PLoS ONE*.11: e0149980.
- Kumari, M, Taritla S, Sharma A and Jayabaskaran C. (2018). Antiproliferative and Antioxidative Bioactive Compounds in Extracts of Marine-Derived Endophytic Fungus *Talaromyces purpureogenus*. *Front. Microbiol.* 9:1777.
- Kumari, M. E, Gopal A.V, Lakshmipathy R. (2018). Effect of stress tolerant plant growth promoting Rhizobacteria on growth of Black gram under stress condition. *Int. J. Curr. Microbiol App Sci* 7 (1):1479-1487.
- Kumar A, Bahadur I, Maurya B.R, Raghuwanshi R, Meena V.S, Singh D.K, Dixit J. (2015a) Does a plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria enhance agricultural sustainability? J. Pure Appl. Microbiol. 9:715–724
- La Frano, M.R.; Woodhouse, L.R.; Burnett, D.J.; Burri, B.J. Biofortified Cassava Increases -carotene and Vitamin A Concentrations in the TAG-Rich Plasma Layer of American Women. LaCanne and Lundgren, (2018). Regenerative agriculture: merging farming and natural resource conservation profitably. *Peer J* 6: e4428 https://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.4428
- Laird, M., Lacey, L. A., and Davidson, E. W., Eds. (1990). Safety of Microbial Insecticides. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.USA.
- Li, H.Q, Sautter C, Potrykus I, Puonti-Kaerlas J. (1996). Genetic transformation of cassava (*Manihot esculenta Crantz*). *Nat Biotechnol* 14: 736–740.

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

- Li, K.T, Moulin M, Mangel N, Albersen M, Verhoeven-Duif NM, Ma, Q, Zhang P, Fitzpatrick TB, GruissemW, Vanderschuren H. (2015). Increased bioavailable vitamin B6 in field-grown transgenic cassava for dietary sufficiency. *Nat Biotechnol* 33:1029–1032.
- Lal, R (2011) Sequestering carbon in soils of agro-ecosystems. Food Policy 36: 533-539.
- Lamabam, P.S, Gill S.S, Tuteja N. (2011). Unraveling the role of fungal symbionts in plant abiotic stress tolerance. *Plant Signal Behav*. 6:175–191.
- Lancaster, P.A and J. E. Brooks.(1983)."Cassava Leaves as Human Food," *Economic Botany*, Vol. 37, No. 3, pp. 331-348.
- Leach, J. E., Triplett, L. R., Argueso, C. T., and Trivedi, P. (2017). Communication in the *Phytobiome. Cell* 169, 587–596.
- Leahy, J., Mendelsohn, M., Kough, J., Jones, R., Berckes, N., (2014). Biopesticide oversight and registration at the U.S. environmental protection agency. In: Coats (Ed.), Biopesticides: State of the Art and Future Opportunities. ACS symposium series American Chemical Society, Washington, pp. 3–18.
- Lebot, V. (2009). Tropical root and tuber crops: cassava, sweet potato, yams and aroids. Crop production science in horticulture (17<sup>th</sup> Ed), London, UK.
- Lee, B., Farag M.A, Park H.B, Kloepper J.W, Lee S.H, Ryu C.M. (2012). Induced resistance by a long-chain bacterial volatile: elicitation of plant systemic defense by a C13 volatile produced by *Paenibacillus polymyxa*. *PLoS ONE* 7: e48744.
- Lee, S., Flores-Encarnacion, M., Contreras- Zentella, M., GarciaFlores, L., Escamilla, J.E. and Kennedy, C. (2004). Indole-3-acetic acid biosynthesis is deficient in Gluconacetobacter diazotrophicus strains with mutations in cytochrome C biogenesis genes. J. Bacteriol., 186, 5384-5391.
- Legg, J. P. (1999). Emergence, spread and strategies for controlling the pandemic of cassava mosaic virus disease in east and central Africa. *Crop Protection*, 18 (10), 627-637.
- Legg, J. P., (2010). Epidemiology of a whitefly-transmitted cassava mosaic gemini virus pandemic in Africa. In: Bemisia: Bionomics and Management of a Global Pest, [ed. by Stansly, P. A., Naranjo, S. E.]. Springer Science + Business Media B.V. 233-255.
- Legg, J. P., Fauquet, C. M. (2004). Cassava mosaic gemini viruses in Africa. Plant molecular biology, 56 (4), 585-599.
- Legg, J.P, (1996). Host-associated strains within Ugandan populations of the whitefly *Bemisia tabaci* (Genn.), (Hom., Aleyrodidae). *Journal of Applied Entomology*, 120 (9):523-527.
- Legg, J.P, Owor B, Sseruwagi P, Ndunguru J, (2006). Cassava mosaic virus disease in east and central Africa: epidemiology and management of a regional pandemic. *Advances in Virus Research*, 67, 355-418.
- Legg, J.P, Raya D, (1998). Survey of cassava virus diseases in Tanzania. International Journal of Pest Management, 44:17-23.
- Leihner, D., (2002). Agronomy and cropping practices. In: Hillocks, R.J., Thresh, J.M., Bellotti, A. (Eds.), Cassava: Biology, Production and Utilization, CABI, Wallingford, UK, pp. 91-114.
- Lelie, D. Van. (2002). Endophytic bacteria and their potential applications. *Critical Reviews in Plant Sciences*, **21** (6), 583–606.
- Leo, M.V., and Kabambe, H. (2014). Potential to increase cassava yields through cattle manure and fertilizer application: Results from Bunda College, Central Malawi. Lilongwe University of Agriculture and Natural Resources, pp, 45.
- Leong, S. A. and Expert D. (1989). Plant Microbes Interactions, Molecular and Genetic Perspectives, Vol 3, McGraw-Hill, New York, pp 62-83.
- Levy, N., Baror, Y. and Magdassi, S. (1990). Colloids surfactants. Research Journal of

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

Pharmaceutical, Biological and Chemical Science, 48: 337-349.

Lindsay, W.L. and Norvell, W.A. (1978). Development of DTPA soil test for zinc, iron, manganese and copper. *Soil Science. Society of America Journal*. 42: 421-428.

Lodewyckx, C., Vangronsveld J., Porteous F., Moore E. R. B., Taghavi S., Mezgeay M., and der.Loper, J, E, Gross H. (2007). Genomic analysis of antifungal metabolite production by *Pseudomonas fluorescens* Pf-5. *Eur J Plant Pathol* 119 (3) :265-278.

Lohr, B, Varela A, Santos B. (1990). Exploration for natural enemies of the cassava mealybug, *Phenacoccus manihoti (Homoptera: Pseudococcidae)*, In: South America for the biological control of this introduced pest in Africa. *Bull Ent Res.* 80 (4):417±25.

Loper, J, E, Gross H. (2007). Genomic analysis of antifungal metabolite production by *Pseudomonas fluorescens* Pf-5. *Eur J Plant Pathol* (3) : 265-278.

Lovley, D. R. (2000). Fe (III) and Mn (IV) reduction. In: Environmental Microbe–Metal Interactions, pp. 3–30. Edited by D. R. Lovley. Washington, D.C: American Society for Microbiology.

Lugtenberg, B, Kamilova F (2009). Plant-growth-promoting rhizobacteria. *Annu Rev Microbiol* 63:541–556.

Lugtenberg, B.J.J., Chin-A-Woeng, T.F.C., Bloemberg, G.V. (2002). Microbe–plant interactions: principles and mechanisms. *Anton. Leeuw.* 81, 373–383.

Luo, Xinglu, C. Zhongyong, P. Yinghua, L. Cheng and S. Zhifang, (2008). Studies on the Effects of Bio-Organic Fertilizer on the Yield of Cassava. *Chinese Agricultural Sci.*, *Bulletin*, 22 (11): 202-206.

Ma, J.K, Drake P.M, Christou P. (2003) .The production of recombinant pharmaceutical proteins in plants. *Nat Rev Genet* 4: 794–805.

Ma, Y.; Rajkumar, M.; Luo, Y.; Freitas, H. (2011). Inoculation of endophytic bacteria on host and non-host plants -Effects on plant growth and Ni uptake. *J. Hazard. Mater.*, 195, 230 -237.

Mabasa, K. G., (2007). Epidemiology of cassava mosaic disease and molecular characterization of cassava mosaic viruses and their associated whitefly *Bemisia tabaci* vector in South Africa. MSc. Thesis. Johannesburg, South Africa: University of Witwatersrand.

Madhaiyan, M., Poonguzhali, S., Kang, B-G., Lee, Y-J., Chung, J-B., Sa, T-M. (2010). Effect of co-inoculation of methylotrophic *Methylobacterium oryzae* with *Azospirillum brasilense* and *Burkholderia pyrrocinia* on the growth and nutrient uptake of tomato, red pepper and rice. *Plant Soil* 328, 71–82.

Maheshwari, D.K. (ed.), (2011). Bacteria in Agrobiology: Crop Ecosystems, DOI 10.1007/978-3-642-18357-7\_2, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.

Maheshwari, D.K. and Annapurna K. (eds.), (2017). Endophytes: Crop Productivity and Protection, Sustainable Development and Biodiversity 16, Springer International Publishing AG

Mahungu, N, M, Dixon A, G.O, Kumbira J.M, (1994). Breeding cassava for multiple pest resistance In: Africa. *African Crop Science Journal*, 2 (4):539-552; 55.

Makambila, C. (1987). Etude de l=anthracnose *du manloc anthracnose du manloc (Manihot Esculenta Crantz)* et son pathogen Colletotrichum *gloeosporioides (penz) manihostis (Henn). f.sp* These de Docteur es Science Naturelles a Le Universite de Clemont -Ferrand 11. 493pp.

Martinez-Viveros, O., Jorquera, M., Crowley, D. E., Gajardo, G., and Mora, M. L. (2010). Mechanisms and practical considerations involved in plant growth promotion by rhizobacteria, *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, 10, 293–319.

Martinez-Viveros, O., Jorquera, M., Crowley, D. E., Gajardo, G., and Mora, M. L. (2010). Mechanisms and practical considerations involved in plant growth promotion by rhizobacteria, *Journal of Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, 10, 293–319.

Maruthi, M.N, Hillocks R.J, Mtunda K, Raya M.D, Muhanna M, Kiozia H, (2005). Transmission of

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

Cassava brown streak virus by Bemisia tabaci (Gennadius). J. Phytopathol 153:307-12;

- Matilla, M. A., Espinosa-Urgel, M., Rodriguez-Herva, J. J., Ramos, J. L., and Ramos- Gonzalez, M. I. (2007). Genomic analysis reveals the major driving forces of bacterial life in the rhizosphere. *Genome Biology*, 8, 13.
- Mavrodi, D. V., Mavrodi, O. V., Parejko, J. A., Weller, D. M., and Thomashow, L. S. (2011). The role of 2,4-diacetylphloroglucinol- and phenazine-1-carboxylic acid-producing *Pseudomonas spp*. In D. K. Maheshwari (Ed.), Natural protection of wheat from soil borne pathogens. Bacteria in agrobiology: Plant nutrient management (pp. 60–63). Germany: Springer.
- Mayak, S., Tirosh T, Glick B. R (2004). Plant growth-promoting bacteria confer resistance in tomato plants to salt stress. *Plant Physiol Biochem* 42 :565-572.
- Mayer, J, Scheid S, Widmer F, Fließbach A, Oberholzer, H.R (2010) How effective are 'Effective microorganisms <sup>®</sup> (EM)'? Results from a field study in temperate climate. *Appl Soil Ecol* 46:230–239.
- Maziya-Dixon, B.; Adebowale, A.A.; Onabanjo, O.O.; Dixon, A.G.O. (2005). Effect of Variety and Drying Methods on Physico-Chemical Properties of High-Quality Cassava Flour from Yellow Cassava Roots. In: African Crop Science Conference Proceedings; African Crop Science Society: Kampala, Uganda; pp. 635–641.
- Maurya, B.R, Verma J.P, Meena R.S (eds) Potassium solubilizing microorganisms for sustainable agriculture. Springer, India, pp 1–20. doi:10.1007/978-81-322-2776-2\_1
- Mbanasor, J. A., Nwachukwu, I. N., Agwu, N. M. & Onwusiribe, N. C. (2015). Impact of climate change on the productivity of cassava in Nigeria. *J. Agric. Environ. Sci.* 4 (1), 138–147.
- Mbanzibwa, D. R., Tian, Y. P., Tugume, A. K., Patil, B. L., Yadav, J. S., Bagewadi, B., Valkonen, J. P. T. (2011). Evolution of cassava brown streak disease-associated viruses. *Journal of General Virology*, 92 (4), 974-987.
- Mbelesso, P, Yogo M.L, Yangatimbi E, Paul-Se´ ne´ kian VD, Nali NM, Preux PM. (2008). Outbreak of konzo disease in health region No. 2 of the *Central African Republic. Rev Neurol.* 165 (5): 4 66–470.
- McLeod, S (1973). Studies on wet oxidation procedures for the determination of organic carbon in soils. CSIRO Division of Soils, *Notes on Soil Techniques*, pp 73-79.
- McMahon, J.M., W.L.B. White, and R.T. Sayre (1995). Cyanogenesis in Cassava (*Manihot esculentus Crantz*). Journal of Experimental Botany. 46:731-741.
- Meena, R, S, Meena V, S, Meena S, K, Verma J, P. (2015a), The needs of healthy soils for a healthy world. *J Clean Prod* 102: 560–561.
- Meena, R, S, Meena V, S, Meena S, K, Verma J, P (2015b). Towards the plant stress mitigate the agricultural productivity: a book review. *J Clean Prod* 102:552–553.
- Meena, R.S, Bohra J.S, Singh S.P, Meena V.S, Verma J.P, Verma S.K, Sihag. (2016b).Towards the prime response of manure to enhance nutrient use efficiency and soil sustainability a current need: a book review. *J Clean Prod* 112 (1):1258–1260.
- Meena, V. S, Maurya B. R, Bahadur I. (2014a). Potassium solubilization by bacterial strain in waste mica. *Bangladesh J Bot* 43: 235–237.
- Meena, V. S, Verma J. P, Meena S. K (2015f). Towards the current scenario of nutrient use efficiency in crop species. *J Clean Prod* 102: 556–557.
- Meena, V.S, Bahadur I, Maurya B.R, Kumar A, Meena R.K, Meena S.K, Verma J.P (2016d). Potassium solubilizing microorganism in evergreen agriculture: an overview. In: Meena V.S,
- Meena, V.S, Meena S.K, Verma J.P, Meena R.S, Ghosh, B.N (2015e). The needs of nutrient use efficiency for sustainable agriculture. *J Clean Prod* **102**:562–563.
- Meena, V.S, Maurya, B.R, Verma R, Meena R.S, Jatav G.K, Meena S.K, Meena S.K (2013c). Soil

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

microbial population and selected enzyme activities as influenced by concentrate manure and inorganic fertilizer in alluvium soil of Varanasi. *The Bioscan* 8 (3):931–935.

- Mehdi, S. M., M. Sarfraz and M. Hafeez (2007). Response of rice advance line PB- 95 to potassium application in saline-sodic soil. *Pak. J. Biol. Sci.* 10: 2935- 2939.
- Mehnaz, S., Baig, D.N., Lazarovits, G., (2010). Genetic and phenotypic diversity of plant growth promoting rhizobacteria isolated from sugarcane plants growing in *Pakistan. J. Microbiol. Biotechnol.* 20, 1614–1623.
- Mendes, R, Kruijt M, de Bruijn I, Dekkers E, van der Voort M, Schneider J.H.M, Piceno Y.M, DeSantis T.Z, Andersen G.L, Bakker P.A, Raaijmakers J.M (2011). Deciphering the rhizosphere microbiome for disease-suppressive bacteria. *Science*, 332, 1097–1100.
- Mengel, K. and E. A. Kirkby (2001). Principles of plant nutrition (5th ed.) Kluwer Academic Publishers, the Netherlands, 849pp.
- Miller, J. S. (1990). Field assessment of the effect of a microbial pest control agent on non-target lipidopterans. *Am. Entomol.* 36, 135-139.
- Miller, M. F. & Krusekopf, H. H. (2018), "The Influence of Systems of Cropping and Methods of Culture on Surface Runoff and Soil Erosion" Bull. 177, Missouri Agriculture Experimental Station, Columbia, 1932 10 LaCanne and Lundgren, 2018. Regenerative agriculture: merging farming and natural resource conservation profitably. *Peer J* 6: e4428.
- Mishra, P.K, Mishra S, Selvakumar G, Bisht J. K, Kundu S, Gupta, H.S (2009). Co-inoculation of Bacillus thuringiensis-KR1 with Rhizobium leguminosarum enhances plant growth and nodulation of pea (Pisum sativum L.) and lentil (Lens culinaris L.).World J Microbiol Biotechnol 25 : 753–761.
- Miskito, M., Braima J., Nnodu, E., Legg, J., Wydra, K., Ogbe, F., (2000). Disease Control in Cassava Farms. Wordsmithes Printers, Lagos. *IITA* 978-131-176-2.
- Mlingi, N., Poulter, N.H. and Rosling, H. (1992). An outbreak of acute intoxications from consumption of insufficiently processed cassava in Tanzania. *Nutr Res* 12: 677–687.
- Mohammadi, K, Yousef Sohrabi Y. (2012). Bacterial Biofertilizers for sustainable crop production: A review. *J Agric Biol* Sci.; 7: 307-316.
- Mohankumar, C.R, Mohankumar B, Gosh S.P. (1988). Cassava agronomy and soil research in India.In: Howeler RH, Kawano K, editors. Proceedings of a Regional Workshop on Cassava Breeding and Agronomy Research in Asia. 1987 Oct 26–28; Rayong, Thailand. CIAT;.p. 229–259.
- Mokwunye, U. (1978). Effect of farm yard manure and NPK fertilizers on crop yields and residual phosphorus in 24 years of cropping in Samaru. *Nig J. Soil Sci.* 12: 169-179.
- Monfreda, C., Ramankutty, N. and Foley, J.A. (2008). Farming the planet: 2. Geographic distribution of crop areas, yields, physiological types, and net primary in the year *Glob. Biogeochem*. *Cycles*, 22: 1-19.
- Montagnac, J.A; C. R. Davis and S. A. Tanumihardjo, (2009). "Nutritional Value of Cassava for Use as Staple Food and Recent Advances for Improvement," *Composite Review in Food Science and Food Safety*, Vol. 8, No. 3, pp.181-194.
- Moorthy, S.N.; Rickard, J.E.; Blanshard, J.M.V. (1994). Influence of Gelatinization Characteristics of Cassava Starch and Flour on the Textural Properties of some Food Products. In Proceedings of the International Meeting on Cassava Starch and Flour, Cali, Colombia, 11–15 January.
- Moorthy, S.N.; Wenham, J.E.; Blanshard, J.M.V. (1996). Effect of Solvent Extraction on the Gelatinization Properties of Starch and Flour of Five Cassava Varieties. *J. Sci. Food Agric*.72, 329–336.
- Morris, A. C., and Djordjevic, M. A. (2006). The rhizobium eguminosarum biovartrifolii ANU 794

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

includes novel developmental responses on the subterranean clover cultivar Woogenellup. *Molecular Plant Microbe Interactions*, 19, 471–479.

- Muimba, K A, (1982). Predisposition of cassava plants to infection by *Colletotrichum manhotis Henn*, and some factors Involved in the 1nitiation of anthracnose disease M. Phil. thesis, University of Ibadan, Nigeria pp242.
- Mulenga, R. M, Legg J. P, Ndunguru J, Miano D W, Mutitu E. W, Chikoti P .C, Alabi O. J, (2016). Survey, molecular detection, and characterization of geminiviruses associated with cassava mosaic disease in Zambia. *Plant Disease*. 100 (7), 1379-1387.
- Muquingue, H., Nhassico, D., Cliff, J., Sitoe, L., Tonela, A. and Bradbury, J.H. (2005). Field trial in Mozambique of a New Method for Detoxifying Cyanide in Cassava Products. *CCDN News* No. (6), 3–4.
- Muresu, R;, Sulas L, and S. Caredda, (2003). "Legume-Rhizobium symbiosis: characteristics and prospects of inoculation," *Rivoluzione Agronomica*, vol. 37, pp. 33–45.
- Murumkar, D.R, Nalawade S V, Indi D.V, Pawar S.M. (2016). Response of sugarcane seed plot to microbial inoculation by *Gluconacetobacter diazotrophicus* and phosphate-solubilizing bacteria. *Sugar Tech* 6 :1–7.
- Muyolo, G, (1984). Studies on the Interaction between Xanthomonas *Campestris P.Y Manihotis* Berthet and Bondar and *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides (penz) manihostis (Henn). f.sp* on cassava and 1ts effect on yield M. Phil Thesis of UniIbadan, Nigeria pp255.
- Naik, M.M., Dubey, S.K., (2011). Lead-enhanced siderophore production and alteration in cell morphology in a Pb-resistant *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* strain 4EA. *Curr. Microbiol.* 62, 409–414.
- Nair, D.N., Padmavathy, S. (2014). Impact of Endophytic Microorganisms on Plants, Environment and Humans. *Sci. World J.*, 250 -693.
- Nakkeeran, S, Fernando WGD, Siddiqui Z.A. (2006). Plant growth promoting rhizobacteria formulations and its scope in commercialization for the management of pests and diseases.
   In: Siddiqui ZA (ed) PGPR: Bio-control and biofertilization. Springer, Dordrecht, pp 257-296.
- Narayanan, N.N, Ihemere U, Ellery C, Sayre R.T (2011) Over expression of hydroxynitrile lyase in cassava roots elevates protein and free amino acids while reducing residual cyanogen levels. *PLoS One* 6: e21996.
- Nandi, M., Selin, C., Brassinga, A.K.C., Belmonte, M.F., Fernando, W.G.D., Loewen, P. C., de Kievit, T.R., (2015). *Pyrrolnitrin* and hydrogen cyanide production by *Pseudomonas chlororaphis strain PA23 exhibits nematicidal* and repellent activity against *Caenorhabditis elegans*. *PloS One*. http://dx.doi.org/10.1371/ *Journal.poine*.0123184.
- Näsholm, T, Kielland K, Ganeteg U. Uptake of organic nitrogen by plants. *New Phytol.* 182 31–48.
- Nath, D, Maurya B.R, Meena V. S (2017). Documentation of five potassium- and phosphorussolubilizing bacteria for their K and P-solubilization ability from various minerals. *Biocatal Agric Biotechnol* 10 : 174–181.
- Neal, A. L., Ahmad, S., Gordon-Weeks, R., and Ton, J. (2012). Benzoxazinoids in root exudates of maize attract *Pseudomonas putida* to the rhizosphere. *PLoS One*, 7, e35498.
- Neal, A. L., and Ton, J. (2013). Systemic defense priming by Pseudomonas putida KT2440 in maize depends on benzoxazinoid exudate from roots. *Plant: Signaling and Behaviour*, 8, e22655. http://dx.doi.org/10.4161/psb.22655.
- Neilands ,J. B. (1995) .Siderophores: structure and function of microbial iron transport compounds. *J. Biol. Chern* .270 (45):26723-26726.
- Nerurkar, A.S, Hingurao K.S, Suthar H.G. (2009) Bioemulsfiers from marine microorganisms.
Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

Journal of Science Industrial Research, 68: 273-277.

- Neuenschwander, P. (2001) Biological control of the cassava mealybug. In: Africa: a review. *Biological Control.* 21 (3):214±29.
- Neuenschwander, P. (2003). Biological control of cassava and mango mealybugs in Africa. In: Neuenschwander P, Borgemeister C, Langewald, J, editors. Biological control in IPM systems in Africa. Oxon, UK: CABI; p. 45±59.
- Neung, S., Nguyen X.H, Naing K. W, Lee Y.S, Kim K.Y. (2014). Insecticidal potential of *Paenibacillus* elgii HOA73 and its combination with organic sulfur pesticide on diamondback moth, *Plutella xylostella*. J. Kor Soc Appl Biol Chem. 57: 181–6.
- Nielsen, M.N, Sorensen J. (1999). Chitinolytic activity of *Pseudomonas fluorescens* isolates from barley and sugar beet rhizosphere. *FEMS Microbiol Ecol* 30 (3) :217-227.
- Night, G., Asiimwe, P., Gashaka, G., Nkezabahizi, D., Legg, J. P., Okao-Okuja, G.and Mutumwinka, M. (2011). Occurrence and distribution of cassava pests and diseases in Rwanda. Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment, 140 (3), 492-497.
- Nitiema, L.W., Dianou, D., Simpore, J., Karou, S.D., Savadogo, P.S. and Traore, A.S. (2010). Isolation of Tannic Acid-Degrading *Streptococcus sp.* From an Anaerobic Shea cake Digester. *Pak. Biol. Sciences*, 12: 46-50.
- NRCRI, (2005). Annual Report, National Root Crop Research Institute, Umidike, Nigeria, p131.O'Sullivan, D.J and O'Gara F. (1992). *Microbiol Rev* 56 662-67pp.
- Ntui, V.O, Kong K, Khan R.S, Igawa T, Janavi G.J, Rabindran R, Nakamura I, Mii M .(2015) Resistance to Sri Lankan Cassava Mosaic Virus (SLCMV) in Genetically Engineered Cassava cv. KU50 through RNA Silencing. *PLoS One* 10: e0120551.
- Nunes. L.B., Santos W.J, Cruz, R.S. (2009). Rendimento de Extração e Caracterização químicae f uncional de éculas de mandioca da região do semi-árido baiano. *Alim Nutr*.20:129-34.
- Nweke, F.; Haggblade, S.; Zulu, B. (2004). Building on Successes in African Agriculture Recent Growth in African Cassava; International Food Policy Research Institute (IFPRI): Washington, D.C, USA.
- Nzwalo, H, Cliff J. (2011). Konzo: From poverty, cassava, and cyanogen intake to toxico-nutritional neurological disease. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis*. 5 (6): e1051. PMID: 21738800.
- Obigbesan, G.O., (1977). Investigations on Nigerian root and tuber crops. Response of K fertilizer in western Nigeria. *Journal of Agriculture Science*, 89:23-27.
- Odipio, J, Ogwok E, Taylor NJ, Halsey M, Bua A, Fauquet CM, Alicai T (2014) .RNAi- derived field resistance to Cassava brown streak disease persists across the vegetative cropping cycle. *GM Crops Food* 5:16–19.
- Ogbo, F.C. (2010). Conversion of cassava wastes for biofertilizer production using phosphate solubilizing fungi. *Bioresour Technol.;* 101:4120 -4124.
- Ogunrinde, A. T., Oguntunde, P. G., Akinwumiju, A. S. & Fasinmirin, J. T. (2019). Analysis of recent changes in rainfall and drought indices in Nigeria, 1981–2015. *Hydrol. Sci. J.* 64 (14), 1755–1768.
- Ogwok, E, Odipio J, Halsey M, Gaitán-Solís E, Bua A, Taylor N, Fauquet CM, Alicai T (2012) Transgenic RNA interference (RNAi)-derived field resistance to cassava brown streak disease. *Mol Plant Pathol* 13:1019–1031.
- Ojeniyi, S., O, Samson A.O, Odedina J.N and Akinlana F. (2012). Effect of different organic nutrient sources and two NPK rates on the performance and nutrient contents of a newly released cassava variety. *J. Life Sci.* 6:1003-1007.
- Okalebo, J.R, C. O. Othieno P. L. Woomer N. K. Karanja J.R.M. Semoka M. A. Bekunda D. N. Mugendi R. M. MuasyaA. Bationo, E. J. Mukhwana (2007). Available Technologies to

### **Global Journal of Agricultural Research**

Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

Replenish Soil Fertility in East Africa. In: Bationo, A., Waswa, B., Kihara, J. and Kimetu, J., Eds., Advances in Integrated Soil Fertility Management in Sub-Saharan Africa: Challenges and Opportunities, Springer, Netherlands, 45-62.

- Oke, O.L. (1983). The mode of cyanide detoxification. In: Nestel, B. and R. MacIntyre (eds) Chronic Cassava Toxicity. International Development Research Centre, Ottawa.: 97-104.
- Okigbo, B. N (1989). Development of sustainable agricultural production systems in Africa. Distinguished African scientist lecture series April 26, IITA Ibadan, Nigeria.
- Okigbo, B.N. (1980). Nutritional implications of projects giving high priority to the production of staples of low nutritive quality: the case for cassava (*Manihot esculenta, Crantz*) in the humid tropics of West Africa. *Food and Nutrition Bulletin*. 2 (4):1±10.
- Okogbenin, E., Egesi, C. N., Olasanmi, B., Ogundapo, O., Kahya, S., Hurtado, P. and Fregene, M. (2012). Molecular Marker Analysis and Validation of Resistance to Cassava Mosaic Disease in Elite Cassava Genotypes in Nigeria. *Crop Science*, 52 (6), 2576-2586.
- Oldal, B., Jevcsák, I. and Kecskés, M. (2002). A sziderofortermel} o képesség szerepe *Pseudomonas*törzsek növénypatogénantagonista hatásának biológiai vizsgálatában. *Biokémia* 26: 57-63.
- Olsen, S.R., Cole, C.V., Wantanable, F.S. and Dean, L.A., (1954). Estimation of available phosphorus in soil by extraction with Sodium bicarbonate. United State Dept. of Agric. CIRC., Washinton, D.C., 939.
- Olson, P.E., Reardon, K.F., Pilon-Smits, E.A.H., (2003). Ecology of rhizosphere bioremediation, In: McCutcheon, S.C., Schnoor, J.L. (Ed.), Phytoremediation: Transformation and Control of Contaminants. John Wiley & Sons, New Jersey, pp. 317-353.
- Olson, S., (2015). An analysis of the biopesticide market now and where it is going. *Outlook Pest Manag.* 26 (5), 203–206.
- Olugbenga, O. AdeOluwa, Ofoso Budju, Brian Ssebunya (2011). Research Institute of Organic Agriculture, Switzerland, www.fibl.org
- Omongo, C. A., Kawuki, R., Bellotti, A. C.Alicai, T., Baguma, Y., Maruthi, M. N. and Colvin, J. (2012). African Cassava Whitefly, *Bemisia tabaci*, Resistance in African and South American Cassava Genotypes. *Journal of Integrative Agriculture*, **11** (2), 327-336.
- Omotosho, J. B., Agele, S. O., Balogun, I. A. & Adefisan, E. A. (2013). Climate variability, cropclimate modelling and water ecophysiology research: Implications for plant's capabilities for stress acclimatization, yield production and food security. *Glob. J. Plant Ecophysiol.* 3 (2), 56–69.
- Onitilo, M.O.; Sanni, L.O.; Daniel, I.; Maziya-Dixon, B.; Dixon, A. (2007). Physicochemical and Functional Properties of Native Starches from Cassava Varieties in Southwest Nigeria. *J. Food Agric. Environ*, 5, 108–114.
- Ortíz-Castro, Randy Hexon Angel Contreras-Cornejo, Lourdes Macías, Rodríguez and José López-Bucio (2009). The role of microbial signals in plant growth and development. *Plant Signal Behav* 4 (8): 701-712.
- Otaiku, A. A; Mmom P.C; Ano A.O. (2019a). Biofertilizer Impacts on Cassava (*Manihot Esculenta Crantz*) Rhizosphere: Crop Yield and Growth Components, Igbariam, Nigeria. *World J Agri & Soil Sci.* 3 (5). WJASS.MS.ID.000575
- Otaiku, A. A ; Mmom P. C; Ano A..O. (2019b). Biofertilizer Impacts on Cassava (*Manihot Esculenta Crantz*) Cultivation: Improved Soil Health and Quality, Igbariam, Nigeria. *World J Agri & Soil Sci.* 4 (1). WJASS.MS.ID.000578.
- Otaiku, A. A; Mmom P.C; Ano AO. (2020). Biofertilizer Impacts on Cassava (*Manihot Esculenta Crantz*) Rhizosphere: Soil Microbiome Engineering, Genetic and Sustainable Agroecosystems, Igbariam, Nigeria. *World J Agri & Soil Sci.* 6 (1). WJASS.MS.ID.000630.

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

- Otaiku, A. A and Alhaji A.1. (2020c). Kachia Military Shooting Range Xenobiotics *In Situ* Biodegradation, Kaduna, Nigeria: Bacteria Species. *J Adv Res Biotech 5* (1):1-26. ISSN Online: 2374-8362.
- Otaiku, A. A. (2019). Effects of oil spillage on soils nutrients of selected communities in Ogoniland, south-eastern Niger Delta, Rivers State, Nigeria. *International Journal of Ecology and Ecosolution* Vol. 6 (3), pp. 23-36.
- Otaiku, A.A, Alhaji A.I. (2020b). Characterization of microbial species in the biodegradation of explosives, military shooting range, Kaduna, Nigeria. *J Appl Biotechnol Bioeng*.7 (3): 128–147. DOI: 10.15406/jabb.2020.07.00226.
- Otaiku, A.A. and Alhaji. A.1 (2020a). Military Shooting Range Xenobiotic Bacteria Consortia *In Situ* Biodegradation, Kachia, Kaduna, Nigeria. *Sci J Biol & Life Sci.* 1 (2): SJBLS.MS.ID.000509.
- Pal, S, Manna A, Paul A.K (1999). Production of poly (Î<sup>2</sup>-hydroxybutyric acid) and exopolysaccharide by *Azotobacter beijerinckii* WDN-01. *World J. Microbiol Biotechnol* 15 (1) :116.
- Pandey, A., Trivedi, P., Kumar, B., Palni, L. M. S.: (2006). Characterization of a phosphate solubilizing and antagonistic strain of *Pseudomonas putida* (B0) isolated from a Sub-Alpine location in the Indian Central Himalaya. *Curr Microbiol* 53, 102–107.
- Pandey, P.K, Yadav S.K, Singh A, Sarma B.K, Mishra A, Singh H.B. (2012). Cross-Species Alleviation of Biotic and Abiotic Stresses by the Endophyte *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* PW09. *J. Phytopathol.* 160: 532–539.
- Parkes, E. Y., Allotey, D.F.K., Lotsu, E.and Akuffo, E.A. (2012). Yield Performance of Five Cassava Genotypes under Different Fertilizer Rates. *International Journal of Agricultural Sciences*, 2 (5), 173-177.
- Parr, J.F.; Papendick, R.I.; Hornick, S.B. and Meyer, R.E. (1992). Soil quality: attributes and relationship to alternative and sustainable agriculture. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture* 7: 5-11.
- Parnell, J.J., Berka, R., Young, H.A., Sturino, J.M., Kang, Y., Barnhart, D.M., DiLeo, M.V., (2016). From the lab to the farm: an industrial perspective of plant beneficial micro-organisms. *Front. Plant Sci.* 7, 1110.
- Paterson, A. H., Schertz, K. F., Lin, Y. R., Liu, S. C., and Chang, Y. L. (1995). The weediness of wild plants: Molecular analysis of genes influencing dispersal and persistence in johnson grass, *Sorghum halepense (L.)* Pers. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 92, 6127–6131.
- Pathak, R.K, Middeldorp M.E, Lau D.H, Mehta A.B, Mahajan R, Twomey D, Alasady M, Hanley, L., Antic N.A, McEvoy R.D, Kalman J.M. (2014). Aggressive risk factor reduction study for atrial fibrillation and implications for the outcome of ablation: the ARREST-AF o- hort study. J. Amer College Cardiol. 64 (21):2222–2231.
- Patil, B., L., Ogwok, E., Wagaba, H., Mohammed, I. U., Yadav, J. S., Bagewadi, B., and Fauquet, C. M. (2011). RNAimediated resistance to diverse isolates belonging to two virus species I nvolved in Cassava brown streak disease. *Molecular plant pathology*, 12 (1), 31-41
- Paul, D., Lade H. (2014). Plant-growth-promoting rhizobacteria to improve crop growth in saline soils: a review. *Agron Sustain Dev* 34:737–752.
- Paul, D., Nair S. (2008). Stress adaptations in a plant growth promoting Rhizobacterium (PGPR) with increasing salinity in the coastal agricultural soils. *J. Basic Microbiol.*; 48:1–7.
- Peacock, J. W., Wagner, D.L. Schweitzer, D. F. Talley, S. E. and others. (1994). Impacts of Bt on non-target Lepidoptera. In: "Proc. 1993 Annual Gypsy Moth Review" Harrisburg, PA, Nov. 14.
- Péchy-Tarr, Maria, Pascale Flury, Nora Aellen, Beat Ruffner, Shakira Fataar, Zane Metla, Ana

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

Dominguez-Ferreras, Guido Bloemberg, Joachim Frey, Alexander Goesmann, Jos M Raaijmakers, Brion Duffy, Monica Höfte, Jochen Blom, Theo H M Smits, Christoph Keel and Monika Maurhofer (2013). Control and host-dependent activation of insect toxin expression in a root associated biocontrol pseudomonad. *Environ. Microbiol.* 15, 736–750.

Pellet, D., M, and El-Sharkawy M.A (1997). Cassava varietal response to fertilization: growth dynamics and implications for cropping sustainability. *Exp. Agric*. 33:353-365.

Penrose, D. M, Glick B.R., (2003). Methods for isolating and characterizing ACC deaminasecontaining plant growth promoting rhizobacteria. *Physiol Plant* 118 (1):10-15.

Phanupong ,Phoncharoen, Poramate Banterng, Nimitr Vorasoot, Sanun Jogloy, Piyada Theerakulpisut, Gerrit Hoogenboom (2019). The impact of seasonal environments in a tropical savanna climate on forking, leaf area index and biomass of cassava genotypes. *Agronomy* 9 (1) 19–33.

Phi, Q.T, Park Y.M, Seul K.J, Ryu C.M, Park S.H, Kim J.G (2010). Assessment of root-associated *Paenibacillus polymyxa* groups on growth promotion and induced systemic resistance in pepper. J Microbiol Biotechnol. 20 : 1605–13.

Philip, J.C, Bamforth S.M, Singleton I, Atlas R.M (2005). Environmental pollution and restoration: a role for bioremediation, in Bioremediation: Applied Microbial Solutions for Real-World Environmental Clean-up eds R. M. Atlas and J. Philip (Washington, D.C: ASM Press), 1–48.

Piel, J. (2011). Approaches to capturing and designing biologically active small molecules produced by uncultured microbes. *Annual Reviews in Microbiology*, 65, 431–453.

Pieterse, C.M, Zamioudis C, Berendsen R.L, Weller D.M, Van Wees S.C, Bakker P.A(2014) Induced systemic resistance by beneficial microbes. *Ann Rev Phytopathol* 52:347–375.

Pindi, P.K, Satyanarayana S.D.V. (2012). Liquid microbial consortium- a potential tool for sustainable soil health. *J. Biofertil Biopest*. 3:124.

Pineda, A., Zheng, S., van Loon, J. J. A., Pieterse, C. M. J., and Dicke, M. (2010). Helping plants to deal with insects: The role of beneficial soil-borne microbes. *Trends in Plant Science*, 15, 507–514.

Piotrowska, A, Długosz J, Zamorski R, Bogdanowicz P (2012) Changes in some biological and chemical properties of an arable soil treated with the microbial biofertilizer U Gmax. *Pol J Environ Stud* 21 (2): 455–463.

Piper, C.S. (1967). Soil and plant analysis. University of Adelaide, Adelaide, Australia. Pirttilä, A.M, Joensuu P, Pospiech H, Jalonen J, Hohtola A .(2004). Bud endophytes of Scots pine produce adenine derivatives and other compounds that affect morphology and mitigate browning of callus cultures. *Physiol Plant* 121:305-312.

Pirttilä, A.M, Pospiech H, Laukkanen H, Myllylä R, Hohtola A. (2005). Seasonal variations in location and population structure of endophytes in buds of Scots pine. *Tree Physiol* 25: 289-297.

Podgwaite, J. D. (1981). Environmental persistence of gypsy moth NPV. In: "The Gypsy Moth: Research Toward Integrated Pest Management" (C. C. Doane and M. L McManus, Eds.), pp. 479-481. U.S. Dept. Agric. *Techn. Bull.* 1584.

Pooja, A.P, Swadija O.K. (2018). Tuber quality of cassava as influenced by sources of organic manure and levels of N and P in lowlands. *Trends Biosci*. 11 (24):3297–9.

Poonguzhali, S., Madhaiyan, M., Sa, T.: (2008). Isolation and identification of phosphate solubilizing bacteria from Chinese cabbage and their effect on growth and phosphorus utilization of plants. *J Microbiol Biotechnol* 18, 773–777.

Prescott, M.I, Harle J.D, Klein D.A. (2002). Microbiology of Food. 5th ed. McGraw-Hill Ltd, New York, USA. pp. 964-976.

Puglisi, E.; Nicelli, M.; Capri, E.; Trevisan, M. and Attilo, A.M. (2005). A soil alteration index based

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

on phospholipids fatty acids. *Chemosphere* 61: 1548-1577.

Raaijmakers, J.M, Mazzola M. (2012). Diversity and natural functions of antibiotics produced by beneficial and plant pathogenic bacteria. *Annu Rev Phytopathol* 50: 403 - 424.

Pretty, J., Benton, T., Bharucha, Z., Dicks, L., Flora, C., Godfray, H., Goulson, D., Hartley, S., Lampkin, N., Morris, C., Pierzynski, G., Prasad, P., Reganold, J., Rockström, J., Smith, P., Thorne, P., Wratten, S. (2018). Global assessment of agricultural system redesign for sustainable intensification. *Nature Sustainability* 1, 441–446.

- Raaijmakers, J.M, Vlami M, de Souza J.T. (2002) .Antibiotic production by bacterial biocontrol agents. Anton Leeuw *Int J. Gen Mol Microbiol* 81 (1-4):537-547.
- Raaijmakers, J.M, De Bruijn I, Nybroe O, Ongena M. (2010). Natural functions of lipopeptides from Bacillus and Pseudomonas: more than surfactants and antibiotics. FEMS Microbiol Rev 34:1037–1062.
- Raghavendra, M.P, Nayaka N.C, Nuthan B.R (2016). Role of rhizosphere microflora in potassium solubilization. In: Meena V.S, Maurya B.R, Verma J .P, Meena R.S (eds) Potassium solubilizing microorganisms for sustainable agriculture. *Springer*, New Delhi, pp 43–59.
- Raghavendra, M,.P.(2017). Quorum Sensing in Plant Microbe Interaction. In: V.S. Meena *et al.*, (eds.), Agriculturally Important Microbes for SustainableAgriculture, DOI 10.1007/978-981-10-5589-8\_5 © Springer Nature Singapore Pte Ltd. 2017
- Rajkumar, M, Y. Ma, H. Freitas (2008). Characterization of metal-resistant plant- growth promoting *Bacillus weihenstephanensis* isolated from serpentine soil in *Portugal J. Basic Microbiol.*, 48 pp. 500-508.
- Rajkumar, M., Freitas, H. (2008). Influence of metal resistant-plant growth-promoting bacteria on the growth of *Ricinus communis* in soil contaminated with heavy metals. *Chemosphere* 71, 834–842.
- Rajkumar, M., Nagendran, R., Lee, K. J., Lee, W. H., Kim, S. Z. (2006). Influence of plant growth promoting bacteria and Cr6+ on the growth of Indian mustard. *Chemosphere* 62, 741–748.
- Rajkumar, M.; Ae, N.; Freitas, H. (2009). Endophytic bacteria and their potential to enhance heavy metal phytoextraction. *Chemosphere*, 77, 153–160.
- Ramanandam, C., Ravisankar G., Srihari D., (2008). Integrated Nutrient Management for Cassava Under Rainfed Conditions of Andhra Pradesh. *Journal of Root Crops*, Vol. 34 No. 2, pp. 129-136 Indian Society for Root Crops ISSN 0378-2409.
- Ramanujam, T. and Indira (1987). Effect of moisture stress on photosynthesis and productivity of cassava, *Photosynthetica* 24, 217-224.
- Ramesh, M.V, Lonsane B.K (1987). Solid-state fermentation for production of alpha amylase by *Bacillus megaterium* 16M. *Biotechnol. Lett.* 9: 323-328.
- Raemakers CJJM, Sofiari E, Taylor N, Henshaw G, Jacobsen E, Visser RGF (1996) Production of transgenic cassava (*Manihot esculenta Crantz*) plants by particle bombardment using luciferase activity as selection marker. *Mol Breed* 2:339–349.
- Ramette, A, Frapolli M, Fischer-Le Saux M, Gruffaz C, Meyer J.M, Défago D, Sutra L, Moënne-Loccoz Y. (2011). *Pseudomonas protegens* sp. nov., wide spread plant protecting bacteria producing the biocontrol compounds 2,4-diacetylphloroglucinol and pyoluteorin. *Syst Appl Microbiol* 34:180–188.
- Rani, A., Souche, Y.S., Goel, R., (2009). Comparative assessment of *in situ* bioremediation potential of cadmium resistant acidophilic *Pseudomonas putida* 62BN and alkalophilic *Pseudomonas monteilli* 97AN strains on soybean. *Int. Biodet. Biodegrad.* 63, 62–66.
- Rath, A. C. (1992). Metarhizium anisopliae for control of the Tasmanian pasture scarab, *Adoryphorus couloni*. In : "Use of Pathogens in Scarab Pest Management" (T. A. Jackson

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

and T. R. Glare, Eds.), pp. 217–227. Intercept Ltd., Andover, UK.

- Rawat, J, Sanwal P, Saxena J (2016). Potassium and its role in sustainable agriculture. In: Meena V.S, Maurya B. R, Verma J.P, Meena R.S (eds) Potassium solubilizing microorganisms for sustainable agriculture. Springer, New Delhi, pp 235–253.
- Ray, G. (1994). Bioremediation and its application to Exxon Valdez Oil Spill in Alaska. Ray's Environmental Science Web Site.
- Raymond, J, .L. Siefert, C.R. Staples, R.E. Blankenship (2004). The natural history of nitrogen fixation *Mol. Biol. Evol.*, **21**, pp. 541-554.
- Raza, W, Shen Q. (2010). Growth, Fe<sup>3+</sup> reductase activity, and siderophore production by *Paenibacillus polymyxa* SQR-21 under differential iron conditions. *Curr Microbiol*. 61: 3905. Reading, N. C., and Sperandio, V. (2006). Quorum sensing: The many languages of bacteria. *FEMS Microbial Letters*, 254, 1–11.
- Rebah, F.B, R. D. Tyagi, D. Pre´vost, and R. Y. Surampalli, (2002). "Wastewater sludge as a new medium for rhizobial growth," *Water Quality Research Journal of Canada*, Vol. 37, No. 2, pp. 353–370.
- Rhee, K. C. (2001). Determination of Total Nitrogen. In: Current Protocols in Food Analytical Chemistry; Wiley: New York.
- Richards, F.J., R.G. Coleman, (1952). Occurrence of putrescine in potassium-deficient barley. Nature, 170, 460-464.
- Rijavec, T Lapanje A (2016) .Hydrogen cyanide in the rhizosphere: not suppressing plant pathogens, but rather regulating availability of phosphate. *Front Microbiol* 7:1785.
   Rockne, Karl and Reddy, Krishna. (2003). Bioremediation of Contaminated Sites. University of Illinois at Chicago.
- Rodrigues, E.P, Rodrigues L.S, de Oliveira ALM, Baldani V.L.D, Teixeira KRD, Urquiaga S, Reis V.M (2008). Azospirillum amazonense inoculation: effects on growth, yield and N<sub>2</sub> fixation of rice (Oryza sativa L.). Plant Soil 302 (1–2): 249–261.
- Rogoff, M. H. (1982). Regulatory safety data requirements for registration of microbial pesticides. In: "Microbial and Viral Pesticides" (E. Kurstak, Ed.), pp. 645–679. Marcel-Dekker, New York.
- Roh, J.Y., Choi, J.Y., Li, M.S., Jin, B.R. and Je, Y.H. (2007). *Bacillus thuringiensis* as a specific, safe, and effective tool for insect pest control. *Journal of Microbiology and Biotechnology* 17, 547–559.
- Rome, Hisatsuka, K., Nakahara, T., Sano N. and Yamada, K. (1999). Formation of rhamnolipid by *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* and its function in hydrocarbon fermentation. *Agricultural Biology and Chemistry*, 35: 686-69.
- Rosenblueth, M, Martinez-Romero E. (2006). Bacterial endophytes and their interactions with hosts. *Mol Plant-Microbe Interact* 19 : 827-837.
- Rout, M. E., and Chrzanowski, T. H. (2009). The invasive sorghum halepense harbors endophytic N<sub>2</sub>fixing bacteria and alters soil biogeochemistry. *Plant and Soil*, 315, 163–172.
- Rudder, S, Doohan F, Creevey CJ, Wendt T, Mullins E (2014) Genome sequence of *Ensifer adhaerens* OV14 provides insights into its ability as a novel vector for the genetic transformation of plantgenomes. BMC *Genomics* 15:268.
- Ryu, C. M., Hu, C.-H., Locy, R. D., and Kloepper, J. W. (2005). Study of mechanisms for plant growth promotion elicited by rhizobacteria in Arabidopsis thaliana. *Plant and Soil*, 268, 285–292.
- Ryu, C. M., M. A. Farag, C. H. Hu, M. S.Reddy, H. X. Wie, P. W. Pare, and J. W. Kloepper. (2003). Bacterial volatiles promote growth in Arabidopsis. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* USA 100:4927-4932.
- Sadeghi, Akram; Ebrahim Karimi; Peyman Abaszadeh Dahaji; Majid Ghorbani Javid ; Yadola

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

Dalvand; Hossein Askari. (2012). Plant growth promoting activity of an auxin and siderophore producing isolate of *Streptomyces* under saline soil conditions *World J Microbiol Biotechnol* 28:1503–1509.

- Saelim, L, Phansiri S, Suksangpanomrung M, Netrphan S, Narangajavana J. (2009). Evaluation of a morphological marker selection and excision system to generate marker-free transgenic cassava plants. *Plant Cell Rep.* 28, 445–455.
- Safo-Kantanka, O and Asare, E. (1993). Factors Affecting properties of cassava. Proceedings of the 2<sup>nd</sup> National workshop on root and tuber crops and plantations *CRI Annual Report.*, pp 107-118.
- Safo-Kantanka, O. and J. Owusu-Nipa, (1992). Cassava varietal screening for cooking quality: Relationship between dry matter, starch content, mealiness and certain microscopic observations of the raw and cooked tuber. J. Sci. Food Agric., 60: 99-104.
- Saha, M, Maurya B. R, Meena V.S, Bahadur I, Kumar A. (2016b) .Identification and characterization of potassium solubilizing bacteria (KSB) from Indo-Gangetic Plains of India. *Biocatalysis Agric Biotechnol* 7:202–209.
- Saka, J., Rapp, I., Akinnifesi, F., Ndolo, V. and Mhango, J. (2007). Physicochemical and organoleptic characteristics of Uapaca kirkiana, Strychnos cocculoides, Adansonia digitata and Mangiferia indica fruit products. International Journal of Food Science & Technology. Volume 42, Issue 7.
- Salazar, Margarita 1, Wanwipa Vongsangnak, Gianni Panagiotou, Mikael R Andersen, Jens Nielsen Uncovering transcriptional regulation of glycerol metabolism in *Aspergilli* through genomewide gene expression data analysis (2009). *Mol Genet Genomics* Dec; 282 (6):571-86.
- Salazar, N, Prieto A, Leal J.A, Mayo B, Bada-Gancedo J.C, de Los Reyes- Gavilán C.G, Ru as-Madied O. P. (2009). Production of exopolysaccharides by *lactobacillus* and Bifidobacterium strains of human origin, and metabolic activity of the producing bacteria in milk. *J Dairy Sci* 92 (9):4158–4168.
- Salazar, Margarita 1, Wanwipa Vongsangnak, Gianni Panagiotou, Mikael R Andersen, Jens Nielsen *Mol Genet Genomics* (2009) Dec; 282 (6):571-86.
- Salvadori, J.D.M, Defferrari M.S, Ligabue-Braun R., Yamazaki E,Salvadori, J.R, Carlini C.R (2012). Characterization of entomopathogenic nematodes and symbiotic bacteria active against *Spodoptera frugiperda (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae)* and contribution of bacterial urease to the insecticidal effect. *Biololical Control* 63: 253-263.
- Sanchez, P.A. (2002). Soil fertility and hunger in Africa. *Sci. New Ser.* 295, 2019–2020.
  Schöpke, C, Taylor N, Carcamo R, Konan N.D.K, Marmey P, Henshaw G.G, Beachy R.N, Fauquet C (1996). Regeneration of transgenic cassava plants (*Manihot esculenta Crantz*) from micro- bombarded embryogenic suspension cultures. *Nat Biotechnol* 14:731–735.
- Schneider, R. W. Ed. (1982). Suppressive Soils and Plant Disease.''Am. Phytopathol. Soc., St. Paul, M.N. American Phyto-pathological Society (USA).
- Sharma, P, Kaur N, Gargi K. (2012) . Revitalizing soil health with biofertilizers. *Biofert News Lett* 20 (2).
- Sandhya, V, Ali A.S, Grover M, Reddy G, Venkateswarlu B. (2009). Alleviation of drought stress effects in sunflower seedlings by the exopolysaccharides producing *Pseudomonas putida* strain GAP-P45. *Biol Fertil Soils*. 46 (1):17-26.
- Sang, M.K, Kim E.N, Han G.D, Kwack M.S, Jeun Y.C, Kim K.D. (2014). Priming- mediated systemic resistance in cucumber induced by *Pseudomonas azotoformans* GC-B19 and *Paenibacillus* elgii MM-B22 against *Colletotrichum orbiculare*. *Phytopathology*.104: 834–42.
- Santhi, R. and Selvakumari, G. (2000). Use of organic Sources of Nutrients in Crop Production. In:

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

Theme papers on Integrated Nutrient Management (Eds.) Kannaiyan et al., Published by Tamil Nadu Agric. *Univ. Tamil Nadu Dept. Agriculture*. pp: 87-101.

- Santhi, R. and G. Selvakumari, (2000). Use of organic sources of nutrients in crop production status, In: Theme papers on integrated nutrient management. Tamil Nadu Agricultural University, Coimbatore, India, pp: 87-101.
- Santoyo, G, Orozco-Mosqueda M.D.C, Govindappa M. (2012). Mechanisms of biocontrol and plant growth-promoting activity in soil bacterial species of *Bacillus and Pseudomonas* : a review. *Biocontrol Sci Tech* 22 (8):855-872.
- Santoyo, G.; Moreno-Hagelsieb, G.; del Carmen Orozco-Mosqueda, M.; Glick, B.R. (2016). Plant growth-promoting bacterial endophytes. *Microbiol. Res.*, 183, 92–99.
- Sarkar, P., Roy, A., Pal, S., Mohapatra, B., Kazy, S. K., Maiti, M. K., et al. (2017). Enrichment and characterization of hydrocarbon-degrading bacteria from petroleum refinery waste as potent bioaugmentation agent for in situ bioremediation. *Bioresour. Technol.* 242, 15–27.
- Sarria, R, Torres E, Angel F, Chavarriaga P, Roca W.M (2000). Transgenic plants of cassava (*Manihot esculenta*) with resistance to Basta obtained by *Agrobacterium*-mediated transformation. *Plant Cell Rep.* 19, 339–344.
- Saunders, K, Salim N, Mali V.R, Malathi V.G, Briddon R, Markham PG, Stanley J. (2002). Characterization of Sri Lankan cassava mosaic virus and Indian cassava mosaic virus: evidence for acquisition of a DNA B component by a *monopartite begomovirus*. Virology 293: 63–74.
- Schaefer, Cegr, Fabris JD, Ker JC. (2008). Minerals in the clay fraction of Brazilian Latosols (Oxisols): a review. *Clay Miner* 43: 137–154.
- Schmalenberger, A., Hodge, S., Bryant, A., Hawkesford, M. J., Singh, B. K., and Kertesz, M. A. (2008). The role of *variovorax* and other *comamonadaceae* in sulfur transformations by microbial wheat rhizosphere communities exposed to different sulfur fertilization regimes. *Environ. Microbiol.* 10, 1486–1500.
- Schmidt, F.R, (2005)."Optimization and scale up of industrial fermentation processes," *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, Vol. 68, No. 4, pp. 425–435.
- Schneider, R. W. Ed. (1982). Suppressive Soils and Plant Disease. '*Am. Phytopathol.* Soc., St. Paul, M,N. Schroth, G., Ladevach, P., Martinez-Valle, A. I., Bunn, C. & Jassogne, L. (2016). Vulnerability of climate change of cocoa in West Africa: patterns, opportunities and limits to adaptation. *Sci. Total Environ.* 556, 231–241.
- Schulz, B., and Boyle C. (2006). What are endophytes? *Microbial Root Endophytes*, 9, 367. Secilia, J. and D. J. Bagyaraj, (1987). "Bacteria and actinomycetes associated with pot cultures of vesicular arbuscular mycorrhizas," *Canadian Journal of Microbiology*, Vol. 33, pp.1069–1073.
- Seghers, D, Wittebolle L, Top E.M, Verstraete W, Siciliano S.D (2006). Impact of agricultural practices on the *Zea mays L*. endophytic community. *Appl Environ Microbiol* 70:1475-1482.
- Sehgal, S.N. and N.E. Gibbons. (1960). Effect of some metal ions on the growth of *Halobacterium Cutirubrum. Can. J. Microbiol.* 6: 165-169.
- Selvakumar, G, Joshi P, Mishra P.K, Bisht J.P, Gupta H.S. (2009). Mountain aspects influence the genetic clustering of psychrotolerant phosphate solubilizing *Pseudomonads* in the Uttarkh and Himalayas. *Curr Microbiol*. 59: 432–8.
- Senkoro, C.J., Tetteh, F.M., Kibunja, C.N., Ndungu-Magiroi, K.W., Quansah, G.W., Marandu, A.E., Ley, G.J., Mwangi, T.J., Wortmann, C.S., (2018). Cassava yield and economic response to fertilizer in Tanzania, Kenya and Ghana. *Agron. J.* 110, 1600–1606.
- Seo, S. N., Mendelsohn, R., Dinar, A., Hassan, R. & Kurukulasuriya, P. (2009). A Ricardian analysis

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

of the distribution of climate change impacts on agriculture across agro-ecological zones in *Africa. Environ. Dev. Econ.* 43 (3), 313–332.

Sessitsch, A., Howieson, J. G., Perret, X., Antoun, H. and Martinez Romero, E. (2002). Advances in Rhizobium research. *Crit. Rev. Plant Sci.*, 21, 323-378.

Sessitsch, A., Reiter, B., Pfeifer, U., Wilhelm, E., (2002a). Cultivation-independent population analysis of bacterial endophytes in three potato varieties based on eubacterial and *Actinomycetes*-specific PCR of 16S rRNA genes. *FEMS Microbiology Ecology* 39, 23e32.

- Shaaban, M.I, Bar. FMA, El-Mahdy A.M, Shokralla S. (2016). Quorum sensing inhibiting activity of *Streptomyces coelico flavus* isolated from soil. Front *Microbiol* 7:659–671.
- Shah, M.K, Naveed M, Akhter M.J. (2010). Substrate-dependent Auxin production by *Rhizobiumphaseoli* improves the growth and yield of Vigna radiata L. under salt stress conditions. *J Microbiol Biotechnol* 20:1288-1294.

Shaharoona, B., Naveed, M., Arshad, M., Zahir, Z. A.: (2008). Fertilizer-dependent efficiency of *Pseudomonads* for improving growth, yield, and nutrient use efficiency of wheat (*Triticum aestivum L.*). Appl Microbiol Biotechnol 79, 147–155.

Sharanaiah, Umesha, Pradeep K. Singh, Rajat P. Singh, (2018). Chapter 6 "Microbial Biotechnology and Sustainable Agriculture" in Ram Lakhan Singh and Sukanta Mondal (eds.), Biotechnology for Sustainable Agriculture. Elsevier: Amsterdam.

Sharma, A., Thakur D.R, Kanwar S, Chandla V.K. (2013). Diversity of entomopatho-genic bacteria associated with the white grub, *Brahmina coriacea*. J .Pest Sci.; 86:261–73.

- Sharma, A.K., Govil, C.M (1988). After effect of seed treatment with growth substances on elongation and histology of hypocotyls in *Citrulluslanatus Var. istulosus. Journal of the Indian Botanical Society*, 67, pp 6164.
- Sharma, P, Kaur N, Gargi K. (2012). Revitalizing soil health with biofertilizers. *Biofert News Lett* 20 (2).
- Sheth, R.U, Li M, Jiang W, Sims P.A, Leong K.W, Wang H.H. (2016). Manipulating bacterial communities by *in situ* microbiome engineering. *Trends Genet.* 32, 189–200.
- Shi, X. Z, Hu H.W, Kelly K, Chen D.L, He J.Z, Suter H. (2017). Response of ammonia oxidizers and denitrifiers to repeated applications of a nitrification inhibitor and a urease inhibitor in two pasture soils. J. Soils Sediments 17, 974–984.
- Shi, X, Hu H-W, Müller C, He J-Z, Chen D, Suter H.C (2016). Effects of the nitrification inhibitor 3,4-dimethylpyrazole phosphate on nitrification and nitrifiers in two contrasting agricultural soils. *Appl. Environ. Microbiol.* 82, 5236–5248.
- Shiru, M. S., Shahid, S., Chung, E.-S., Alias, N. & Scherer, L. (2019a). A MCDM-based framework for selection of general circulation models and projection of spatio-temporal rainfall changes: A case study of Nigeria. *Atmos. Res.* 225, 1–16.
- Shiru, M. S., Shahid, S., Chung, E.-S. & Alias, N. (2019b) Changing characteristics of meteorological droughts in Nigeria during 1901-2010. *Atmos. Res.* 223, 60–73.
- Shivaji, Sisinthy, N. Shyamala RAO, Saisree, Vipula Sheth, G. S. N. Reddy, and Pushpa M. Bhargava (1989). Isolation and Identification of *Pseudomonas spp*. From Schirmacher Oasis, Antarctica. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, p. 767-770 Vol. 55, No. 3 American Society for Microbiology.
- Singh, A.K, Ghodke I, Chhatpar H.S. (2009). Pesticide tolerance of *Paenibacillus sp*.D1 and its chitinase. *J. Environ Manage* 91:358–62.
- Singh, B.K. and Trivedi, P. (2017) Microbiome and the future for food and nutrient security. *Microb. Biotechnol.* 10, 50–53.
- Singh, J.S, Pandey V.C, Singh, D.P. (2011). Efficient soil microorganisms: a new dimension for

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

sustainable agriculture and environmental development. Agric Ecosyst Environ.140:339-353.

- Singh, N., Pandey, P., Dubey, R., Maheshwari, D. K.: (2008). Biological control of root rot fungus *Macrophomina phaseolina* and growth enhancement of Pinus roxburghii (Sarg.) by rhizosphere competent *Bacillus subtilis* BN1. *World J Microbiol Biotechnol*.
- Singh, R. P, Jha P.N. (2016). The multifarious PGPR Serratia marcescens CDP-13 augments induced systemic resistance and enhanced Salinity tolerance of wheat (*Triticum aestivum L.*) *PLoS One* 11 (6): e0155026.
- Siritunga, Dimuth & Richard Sayre (2004). Engineering cyanogen synthesis and turnover in cassava (*Manihot esculenta*) *Plant Molecular Biology* volume 56, pages 661–669.
- Sivakumar, D. Zeeman, K. Kersten L (2007). Effect of a biocontrol agent (*Bacillus subtilis*) and modified atmosphere packaging on postharvest decay control and quality retention litchi during storage. *Phytoparasitica*, 35 (5): 507.018.
- Smith, R.S. (1992). "Legume inoculant formulation and application," Canadian Journal of Microbiology, Vol. 38, No. 6, pp.485–492.
- Somers, E, Vanderleyden J, Srinivasan M. (2004). Rhizosphere bacterial signaling: a love parade beneath our feet. *Crit Rev Microbiol* 30 (4): 205 -240.
- Song, G.C, Ryu C.M (2016) Sweet scents from good bacteria: case studies on bacterial volatile compounds for plant growth and immunity. *Plant Mol Biol* 90 (6): 677-687
- Sood, G, Kaushal R, Chauhan A, Gupta S. (2018). Effect of conjoint application of indigenous PGPR and chemical fertilizers on productivity of maize (Zea mays L.) under mid hills of Himachal Pradesh. J. Plant Nutr. 41 (3):297–303.
- Soto, J.C, Ortiz J.F, Perlaza-Jiménez L, Vásquez AX, Lopez-Lavalle T, Becerra L.A, Mathew B, León J, Bernal A.J, Ballvora A, López CE (2015) A genetic map of cassava (*Manihot esculenta Crantz*) with integrated physical mapping of immunity-related gens. BMC Genomics 16:1–16.
- Souza, S.A, Xavier A.A, Costa M.R, Cardoso A.M, Pereira M.C, Nietsche S. (2013). Endophytic bacterial diversity in banana 'Prata Ana' (Musa spp.) roots. *Genet Mol. Biol* 36:252–264.
- Spaepen, S., Dobbelaere, S., Croonenborghs, A., Vanderleyden, J. (2008). Effects of Azospirillum brasilense indole-3-acetic acid production on inoculated wheat plants. Plant and Soil, 312, 15-23.
- Srivastava, R., and Shalini. (2008). Antifungal activity of *Pseudomonas fluorescens* against different plant pathogenic fungi. *EJEAFChe*. **7** (4): 2789-2796.
- Stanier, R. Y., J. L. Ingraham, M. L. Wheelis, P. R. Paintes. (1986). The microbial world, 5th ed Prentice-Hall Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
- Stirling, G. R. (1991). Biological Control of Plant Parasitic Nematodes: Progress, Problems, and Prospects. CAB International. Wallingford, Oxon, UK.
- Sturz, A. V., Christie, B. R. and Nowak, J. (2000). Bacterial endophytes: Potential role in developing sustainable systems of crop production. *Crit. Rev. Plant Sci.*, 19, 1-30.
- Stefanic, F.; Ellade, G. and Chirnageanu, J. (1984). Researches concerning a biological index of soil fertility. Pages 33-45, In: Nemes, M.P.; Kiss, S.; Papacostea, P.; Stefanic, C. and Rusan, M. (Editors) Fifth Symposium on Soil Biology. Romanian National Society of Soil Science, Bucharest.
- Subbaiah, B.V. and Asija, G.L., (1956). A rapid procedure for the estimation of available nitrogen in soil. *Curr.Sci.*25: 259.
- Subbaiah, K. (1994). Effect of N, P and biofertilizers on yield and nutrient uptake in Chilli and Bellary, Onion. Madras *Agri. J.*, 81 (5): 277-279.
- Subbaraoa, G. V.;K. Nakaharaa, M. P. Hurtadob, H. Onoc, D. E. Moretab, A. F. Salcedob, A. T.

#### **Global Journal of Agricultural Research**

Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

Yoshihashia, T. Ishikawaa, M. Ishitanib, M. Ohnishi-Kameyamac, M. Yoshidac, M. Rondon B, D, I. M. Raob, C. E. Lascanob, E, W. L. Berryf, and O. Itoa (2015). Evidence for biological nitrification inhibition in Brachiaria pastures. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* USA 106, 17302–17307.

- Sudha, M, Gowri RS, Prabhavati P, Astapriya P, Devi S.Y, Saranya A. (2012). Production and optimization of indole-acetic-acid by indigenous micro flora using agro waste as substrate. Pakistan *J Biological Sci.*, 15: 39–43.
- Sullivan, C.A., Meigh, J.R., Fediw, T., (2002). Developing and Testing the Water Poverty Index: Phase 1 Final Report. Report to Department for International Development. Centre for Ecology and Hydrology, Wallingford.
- Sunggyu, L, (1995). Bioremediation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon contaminated soil. *Journal* of Cleaner Production 3: pp 255.
- Suresh, S., Patil, S.O., Dallice, C., D.C.Vance,(1990). Molecular Strategies of pathogens and host plants Spnngler-Verlag, NY, London, pp 269.
- Susan, John, C.S. Ravindran, J. G., M. Manikantan M. N., and Suja G, (2005). Potassium: A Key Nutrient for High Tuber Yield and Better Tuber Quality in Cassava.
- Sutton, J. C., and Peng, G. (1993). Manipulation and vectoring of biocontrol organisms to manage foliage and fruit diseases in crop systems. *Annu. Rev. Phytopathol.* **31**, 473–493.
- Sutyak, K.E., Wirawan, R.E., Aroutcheva, A.A. and Chiindas, M.L. (2008). Isolation of the *Bacillus subtilis* antimicrobial peptide subtilosin from the dairy product derived Bacillus *amyliquefaceiens*. *Journal of Applied Microbiology*.104:1067-1074.
- Svercel, M, Duffy B, Defago G. (2007). PCR amplification of hydrogen cyanide biosynthetic locus hcnAB in *pseudomonas spp. J. Microbiol Methods* 70 (1):209-213.
- Taghavi, S., N. Weyens, J. Vangronsveld and D. van der Lelie, (2011). Improved Phytoremediation of Organic Contaminants Through Engineering of Bacterial Endophytes of Trees. In: Endophytes of Forest Trees. Forestry Sciences, Vol. 80, Pirttila, A. and A. Frank (Eds.). ,Springer, Dordrecht, pp: 205-216.
- Talsma, E.F. (2014). Yellow Cassava: Efficacy of Provitamin-A rich Cassava on Improvement of Vitamin A Status in Kenyan School Children. Ph.D. Thesis, Wageningen University, Wageningen, The Netherlands, 3 July.
- Taylor, N, Gaitán-Solís E, Moll T, Trauterman B, Jones T, Pranjal A, Trembley C, Abernathy V, Corbin D, Fauquet C.M (2012) A High- throughput platform for the production and analysis of transgenic cassava (*Manihot esculenta*) plants. *Trop Plant Biol* 5:127–139.
- Tavora, F.,J.A.F., Melo, F.I.O., Pinho, J.L.N de and Queiro, G.M. de (1995). Yield, Crop Growth Rate and Assimilatory Characteristics of cassava at the coastal area of *Ceaara*. *Revista Brasileira de Fisiologia Vegetal* 7. 81-88.
- TeBeest, D. O. (1982). Survival of *Colletotrichum gloeosporioides f.sp. aeschynomene* in rice irrigation water and soil. *Plant Dis.* 66, 469–472.
- Theberge, R L, (1985). Common African pests and diseases of cassava, yam, sweet Potato and Coco yam, IITA, Ibadan, Nigeria, pp 107.
- Thomashow, LS, Weller D.M. (1988). Role of a phenazine antibiotic from Pseudomonas Fluorescens in biological control of *Gaeumannomyces graminis var. tritici. J. Bacteriol* **170** (8):3499-3508.
- Thomashow, LS, Weller D.M (1988). Role of a phenazine antibiotic from *Pseudomonas Fluorescens* in biological control of *Gaeumannomyces graminis var. tritici. J. Bacteriol* **170** (8):3499-3508.
- Thompson, L.R, Sanders JG, McDonald D, Amir A, Ladau J, Locey KJ, Prill RJ, Tripathi A, Gibbons S.M, Ackermann G, Navas-Molina JA, Janssen S, Kopylova E, Vázquez-Baeza Y, González A, Morton J.T, Mirarab S, Zech Xu Z, Jiang L, Haroon MF, Kanbar J, Zhu Q, Jin Song S, Kosciolek T, Bokulich NA, Lefler J, Brislawn CJ, Humphrey G, Owens S.M,

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

Hampton-Marcell J, Berg-Lyons D, McKenzie V, Fierer N, Fuhrman JA, Clauset A, Stevens RL, Shade A, Pollard K.S, Goodwin K.D, Jansson J.K, Gilbert JA, Knight R, Earth Microbiome Project Consortium (2017). A communal catalogue reveals Earth's multiscale microbial.

- Thresh, J. M, Otim-Nape, G W, Legg J. P, Fargette D, (1997). African cassava mosaic virus disease: the magnitude of the problem. *African Journal of Root and Tuber Crops.* 2 (1/2), 13-19.
- Thresh, J. M., and Cooter, R. J. (2005). Strategies for controlling cassava mosaic virus disease in *Africa. Plant pathology*, 54 (5), 587-614.
- Thresh, J. M., Cooter, R. J., (2005). Strategies for controlling cassava mosaic virus disease in Africa. *Plant Pathology*, 54 (5), 587-614.
- Thresh, J.M, Otim-Nape G.W, Thankappen M, Muniyappa V, (1998). The mosaic diseases of cassava in Africa and India caused by whitefly-borne gemini viruses. *Review of Plant Pathology*, 77 (9).
- Tiendrebeogo, F, Lefeuvre P, Hoareau M, Harimalala M.A, Bruyn Ade, Villemot J, Traore V.S.E, Konate G, Traore A.S, Barro N, Reynaud B, Traore O, Lett J.M, (2012). Evolution of African cassava mosaic virus by recombination between bipartite and monopartite begomo viruses. *Virology Journal*, 9 (67).
- Tilmana, David; Christian Balzerb; Jason Hillc and Belinda L. Beforta (2011). Global food demand and the sustainable intensification of agriculture. 20260–20264 | PNAS | December 13, Vol. 108 | No. 50.
- Tisdale, S. L., Nelson, W. J. and Beaton, J. D. (1993). Soil Fertility and Fertilizers. Macmillan Publishing Company. 4<sup>th</sup> Edition. New York.
- Tjamos, E C., G. C. Papavisas and R. J. Cook. (1993). Biological control of plant diseases and challenges for the future Plenum Press, NY, London pp 462.
- Tjamos, S.E, Flemetakis E, Paplomatas E.J, Katinakis P. (2005). Induction of resistance to *Verticillium dahliae* in *Arabidopsis thaliana* by the biocontrol agent K-165 and pathogenesisrelated proteins gene expression. Mol *Plant- Microbe Interact*.18:555–61.
- Trasar-Cepeda, C.; Leiros, C.; Gil-Stotres, F. and Seoane, S. (1998). Towards a biochemical quality index for soils: an expression Relating several biological and biochemical properties. *Biology and Fertility of Soils* 26: 100-106.
- Trivedi, P, Spann T, Wang N (2011). Isolation and characterization of beneficial bacteria associated with citrus roots in Florida. *Microb Ecol* 62:324–336.
- Trivedi, Pankaj; Peer M. Schenk, Matthew D. Wallenstein and Brajesh K. Singh (2017). Tiny microbes, big yields: enhancing food crop production with biological solutions. *Microb. Biotechnol.* 10, 999–1003.
- Truyens, S., Weyens, N., Cuypers, A. (2015). Vangronsveld, J. Bacterial seed endophytes: Genera, vertical transmission and interaction with plants: Bacterial seed endophytes. *Environ. Microbiol. Rep.* 7, 40–50.
- Trzcin, 'P., Ski, E. Malusa, and L. Sas Paszt, (2011). "Survival of PGPR in beads of biodegrdable polimer," in Proceedings of the Ogo Inopolska, Naukowa, Konferencj, eEkologiczna,, Osia, gni, ecia i Moʻzliwo'sci Rozwoju Badan' i Wdroʻzen' w Ekologicznej Pro- dukcji Ogrodniczej, pp. 181–182, Skierniewice, Poland.
- Tucci, M, Ruocco M, De Masi L, De Palma M, Lorito M (2011). The beneficial effect of *Trichoderma spp.* on tomato is modulated by the plant genotype. *Mol. Plant Pathol.* 12: 341-354.

Turner, T.R.; James, E.K.; Poole, P.S. (2013). The plant microbiome. *Genome Biol.* 14, 209.

Tylleska,, R. T, Legue F.D, (1994). Peterson S, Kpizingui E, Stecker P. Konzo in the Central African

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

Republic. Neurology. 44 (5):959-59. PMID: 8190305.

- Ukenye, E.; Ukpabi, U.J.; Chijoke, U.; Egesi, C.; Njoku, S. (2013). Physicochemical, Nutritional and Processing Properties of Promising Newly Bred White and Yellow Fleshed Cassava Genotypes in Nigeria. *Pak. J. Nutr.*, 12, 302–305.
- Ullman, W. J.; D. L. Kirchman, S. A. Welch, and P.H Vandervivere, (1996). "Laboratory Evidence for Microbially Mediated Silicate Mineral Dissolution in Nature," *Chemical Geology*, 132, 11–17.
- Ullman, W.J., Kirchman D.L., Welch S.A. (1996). Laboratory evidence for microbially mediated silicate mineral dissolution in nature. *Chem. Geol.*, 132: 11–17.
- Unno, Y, Okubo K, Wasaki J, Shinano T, Osaki M. (2005). Plant growth promotion abilities and microscale bacterial dynamics in the rhizosphere of Lupin analysed by phytate utilization ability. *Environ Microbiol* 7 (3): 396–404.
- Upadhyay, S.K, Singh D.P. Saikia R . (2009). Genetic diversity of plant growth promoting rhizobacteria from rhizospheric soil of wheat under saline conditions. *Curr Microbiol*. 59 (5): 489–96.
- Uwah, D. F., Effa, E. B., Ekpenyong, L.E., and I. E. Akpan, I.E, (2009).Cassava Performance as Influenced by Nitrogen and Potassium Fertilizers, Uyo, Nigeria. Department of Crop Science, University of Calabar, Nigeria.
- Vaid, S. K, Kumar B, Sharma A, Shukla A.K, Sivastava P.C (2014). Effect of zinc solubilizing bacteria on growth promotion and zinc nutrition of rice. *J Soil Sci Plant Nutr* 13 (4):889–910
- Valarini, P.J, Díaz M.C, Gascó J.M, Guerrero F, Tokeshi H. (2003) Assessment of soil properties by organic matter and EM Microorganisms incorporation. *R Bras Ci Solo* 27:519–525.
- Van Loon, I. C., Bakker p., Pieterse c. M. J., (1998). Systemic induced by rhizosphere bacteria.-Annual Review of Phytopathology, 36: 453-483.
- Van der Ent, Sjoerd ; Marieke Van Hulten; Maria J. Pozo1; Tomasz Czechowski;, Michael K. Udvardi; Corné M. J. Pieterse; and Jurriaan (2009). Priming of plant innate immunity by rhizobacteria and b-aminobutyric acid: Differences and similarities in regulation. *New Phytologist*, 183, 419–431.
- Van derschuren, H., Moreno, I., Anjanappa, R. B., Zainuddin, I. M., and Gruissem, W. (2012). Exploiting the combination of natural and genetically engineered resistance to cassava mosaic and cassava brown streak viruses impacting cassava production in Africa. *PloS One*, 7 (9), e45277.
- Vanderschuren, H, Moreno I, Anjanappa RB, Zainuddin I.M, Gruissem W. (2012) Exploiting the combination of natural and genetically engineered resistance to cassava mosaic and cassava brown streak viruses impacting cassava production in Africa. *PLoS One* 7 : e45277.
- Van Kleunen, M., Weber, E., & Fischer, M. (2010). A meta-analysis of trait differences between invasive and non-invasive plant species. *Ecology Letters*, 13, 235–245.
- Van Loon, L.C., Bakker, P.A.H.M. and Pieterse, C.M.J. (1998). Systemic resistance induced by rhizosphere bacteria. *Annu. Rev. Phytopathol.*, 36:453-483.
- Van Oosten, M.J. Olimpia P. Stefania De Pascale, Silvia S. and Maggio A. (2017). The role of biostimulants and bioeffectors as alleviators of abiotic stress in crop plants *Chem. Biol. Technol. Agric.* 4:5.
- Van Oosten, V.R, Bodenhausen N, Reymond P, Van Pelt J.A, Van Loon L.C, Dicke M, Pieterse C.M.J. (2008). Differential effectiveness of microbially induced resistance against herbivorous insects in Arabidopsis. *Molecular Plant–Microbe Interactions* 21: 919–930.
- Vanderschuren, H., Stupak, M., Fütterer, J., Gruissem, W., Zhang Peng, (2007). Engineering resistance to gemini viruses review and perspectives. *Plant Biotechnology Journal*, 5 (2),

207-220.

- Vargas, J., Ikea, J., Angel, P., Tohme, J., Asiedu, R.A., Akoroda, M.O. and Roca, W.M. (1994). Variability of chloroplast DNA and nuclear ribosomal DNA in cassava (*Manihot Esculenta Crantz*) and its wild relatives. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 89, 719-727.
- Vassilev, N, Vassileva M, Bravo V, Fernandez-Serrano M, Nikolaeva I. (2007). Simultaneous phytase production and rock phosphate solubilization by *Aspergillus niger* grown on dry olive wastes. *Ind. Crops Prod.* 26 : 332-336.
- Vassilev, N.; M. Vassileva, R. Azcon, and A. Medina, (2001). "Preparation of gel- entrapped *mycorrhizal inoculum* in the presence or absence of *Yarowia lipolytica*," *Biotechnology Letters*, Vol. 23, No. 11, pp. 907–909.
- Vassileva, M., Serrano, M., Bravo V. (2010). "Multifunctional properties of \phosphate-solubilizing microorganisms grown on agro-industrial wastes in fermentation and soil conditions," *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology*, Vol. 85, no. 5, pp. 1287–1299.
- Vasudevan, P.; Nair, M.K.M.; Annamalai, T.; Venkitanarayanan, K.S. (2003). Phenotypic and genotyping characterization of bovine mastitis isolates of *Staphylococcus aureus* for biofilm formation. *Vet. Microbiol.* 92, 179-185.
- Velasquez, E.; Lavelle, P. and Andrade, M. (2007). GISQ, a multifunctional indicator of soil quality. *Soil Biology and Biochemistry* 39: 3066-3080.
- Velusamy, P., J.E. Immanuel, S.S. Gnanamanickam and L.S. Tomashow.(2006). Biological control of rice bacterial blight by plant associated bacteria producing 2,4-diacetylphloroglucinol. *Can.J Microbiol.* 52: 56-65
- Ventosa, Antonio emilia quesada,' francisco rod ri g u e z-v ale ra, franc isco r u i z-b e rra q u e ro and alberto ramos-cormenzana' *et al.* (1982). *Journal of General Microbiology* (1982), 128, 1959-1968. Printed in Great Britain Numerical Taxonomy of Moderately Halophilic Gramnegative Rods.
- Verma, J. P, Jaiswal D. K, Meena V. S, Kumar A, Meena R. S (2015b). Issues and challenges about sustainable agriculture production for management of natural resources to sustain soil fertility and health. J Clean Prod 107 :793–794.
- Verma, R, Maurya B.R, Meena V.S. (2014). Integrated effect of bio-organics with chemical fertilizer on growth, yield and quality of cabbage (*Brassica oleracea var capitata*). *Indian J Agric Sci* (8): 914–919.
- Verma, S.K, Kingsley K, Bergen M, English C, Elmore M, Kharwar R.N, White J.F. (2017b). Bacterial endophytes from rice cut grass (*Leersia oryzoides L.*) increase growth, promote root gravitropic response, stimulate root hair formation, and protect rice seedlings from disease. *Plant and Soil* 422: 223-238.
- Vessey, J..K (2003).Plant growth promoting rhizobacteria as biofertilizers. *Plant Soil* 255 (2): 571–586.
- Vidyarthi, A.S., M. Desrosiers, R. D. Tyagi, and J. R. Valero, (2000). "Foam control in biopesticide production from sewage sludge," *Journal of Industrial Microbiology and Biotechnology*, Vol. 25, No. 2, pp. 86–92.
- Vimala, B.; Nambisan, B.; Thushara, R.; Unnikrishnan, M. (2009). Variability of Carotenoids in Yellow-fleshed Cassava (*Manihot esculenta Crantz*) Clones. *Gene Conserve*, 31, 676–685.
- Viñas, M, Sabaté J, José M, Solanas A. M.(2005). Bacterial community dynamics and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon degradation during bioremediation of heavily creosote contaminated soil. *Appl Environ Microbiol* 71:7008–7018.
- Viterbo, A. and Horwitz, B. A. (2010). Mycoparasitism. In: Cellular and Molecular Biology of Filamentous Fungi, vol. 42, pp. 676–693. Edited by K. A. Borkovich & D. J. Ebbole.

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

Washington: American Society for Microbiology.

- Von Der Weid, I, Artursson V, Seldin L, Jansson J. K. (2005). Antifungal and root surface colonization properties of GFP-tagged *Paenibacillus brasilensis* PB177. World J Microbiol Biotechnol. 21: 1591-7.
- Vogel, Hans-Jörg; Stephan Bartke; Katrin Daedlow;, Katharina Helming, Ingrid Kögel-Knabner; Birgit Lang; Eva Rabot, David Russell; Bastian Stößel1; Ulrich Weller;, Martin Wiesmeier and Ute Wollschläger (2018). A systemic approach for modelling soil functions SOIL, 4, 83–92,
- Vu, B., Chen M, Crawford R.J, Ivanova EP (2009). Bacterial extracellular polysaccharides involved in biofilm formation. *Molecules* 14 (7):2535–2554.
- Vyas, Pratibha and Arvind Gulati (2009). Organic acid production *in vitro* and plant growth promotion in maize under controlled environment by phosphate-solubilizing *fluorescent Pseudomonas BMC Microbiology* volume 9, *Article number*: 174.
- Wagner, D. L., J. W. Peacock, J. L. Carter, and S. E. Talley.(1996). Field assessment of *Bacillus thuringiensis* on nontarget Lepidoptera. *Environ. Entomol.* 25: 1444 D1454.
- Wakelin ,S..A, Warren RA, Harvey P.R, Ryder M.H (2004). Phosphate solubilization by *Penicillium spp*. closely associated with wheat roots. *Biol. Fertil. Soil* 40: 36-43.
- Wang, M, Xing Y, Wang J, Xu Y, Wang G. (2014). The role of the chi1 gene from the endophytic bacteria *Serratia* proteamaculans 336x in the biological control of wheat take all. *Can J. Microbiol* 60:533–554.
- Wang, C.J, Yang W, Wang. C, Gu .C, Niu D, D, Liu H, X, Wang Y.P, Guo J.H (2012). Induction of drought tolerance in cucumber plants by a consortium of three plant growth-promoting rhizobacterium strains. *PLoS One* 7 (12): e52565.
- Wani, P. A., Khan, M. S., Zaidi, A. (2007a). Chromium reduction, plant growth promoting potentials and metal solubilization by *Bacillus sp.* isolated from alluvial soil. *Curr Microbiol* 54, 237–243.
- Wani, P. A., Khan, M. S., Zaidi, A. (2007c). Co-inoculation of nitrogen fixing and phosphate solubilizing bacteria to promote growth, yield and nutrient uptake in chickpea. Acta Agron Hung 55,315–323.
- Waqas, Metal (2012) .Endophytic fungi produce gibberellins and indoleacetic acid and promotes hostplant growth during stress. *Molecules* 17 (9):10754 -10773.
- Weber, R. W.S. (2005). Mycorrhizas: anatomy and cell biology. Mycologist 19 (3):133.
- Wei, G., Kloepper, J. W., and Tuzun, S. (1991). Induction of systemic resistance of cucumber to *Colletotrichum obiculare* by select strains of plant growth-promoting rhizobacteria. *Phytopathology* 81, 1508–1512.
- Wei, H.L, Zhang L.Q (2006). Quorum-sensing system influences root colonization and biological control ability in *Pseudomonas fluorescens* 2P24. *Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek* 89:267–280.
- Weite, Z., Xiong, L., Kaimian, L, Tie, H. (1998). Fermer's participatory research in cassava soil management varietal dissemination in China. In: Howeler RH (Ed.) Cassava Breeding Agronomy and Farmer Participatory Research in Asia, Proceeding 5th Regional Workshop, Dan Zhou, China. Pp. 389-411.
- Weller, D. M., and Thomashow, L.S. (1993). Microbial metabolites with biological activity against plant pathogens. In 'Pest Management: Biologically Based Technologies'' (R. D. Lumsden and J. L. Vaughn, Eds.), pp. 173–180. Beltsville Symposium 18, Am. Chem. Soc.
- Wen, Y. Wu X, Teng Y, Qian C, Zhan Z, Zhao Y, (2011). Identification and analysis of the gene cluster involved in biosynthesis of *paenibactin*, a catecholate siderophore produced by *Paenibacillus elgii* B69. *Environ Microbiol.*; 13 : 2726–37.
- Wendt, T, Doohan F, Mullins E (2012). Production of Phytophthora infestans-resistant potato

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

(Solanum tuberosum) utilizing Ensifer adhaerens OV14. Transgenic Res 21:567–578.

- Wagner, D. L., J. W. Peacock, J. L. Carter, and S. E. Talley (1996). Field assessment of *Bacillus thuringiensis* on nontarget Lepidoptera. *Environ. Entomol.* 25: 1444 D1454.
- Wheatley, C.C., J.I. Orrego, T. Sanchez and E. Granados 1993. Quality evaluation of cassava core collection at CIAT. In: Roca, W.M. and Thro, A.M. (eds). Proceedings of the first International Scientific Meeting of the Cassava Biotechnology Network, CIAT, Cartagena, Columbia: 255-264.
- White, C.E, Winans S.C (2007). Cell-cell communication in the plant pathogen Agrobacterium tumefaciens. Philos Trans R Soc Lond Ser B Biol Sci 362 : 1135–1148.
- Wilson, Warren M. and D. L. Dufour (2002). Why "bitter" cassava? Productivity of "bitter" and "sweet" cassava in a *tukanoan indian* settlement in the northwest amazon *Economic Botany* 56 (1) pp. 49–57.by The New York Botanical Garden Press, Bronx, NY 10458-5126 U.S.A.
- Wong, fun Netal (2013). Weathering of granite from the Damma Glacier area: the contribution of cyanogenic bacteria. *Geomicrobiol J.* 31:93-100.
- Wu, S.C, CaoZH, Li ZG, Cheung K.C, Wong M.H (2005). Effects of biofertilizer containing N-fixer, P and K solublizers and AM fungi on maize growth: a greenhouse trial. *Geoderma* 125: 155–166.
- Wu, T, Malinverni J, Ruiz N, Kim S, Silhavy T.J, Kahne D (2005b). Identification of a multicomponent complex required for outer membrane biogenesis in *Escherichia coli*. Cell 121 (2): 235 -245.
- Xiao-Yan, S., Qing-Tao, S., Shu-Tao, X., Xiu-Lan, C., Cai-Yun, S., Yu-Zhong, Z., (2006). Broad spectrum antimicrobial activity and high stability of *Trichokonins* from *Trichoderma koningii* SMF2 against plant pathogens. *FEMS Microbiology Letters*, 260 (1): 119 -125.
- Xie, H, Pasternak J.J, Glick B.R, (1996). Isolation and characterization of mutants of the plant growth promoting rhizobacterium *Pseudomonas putida* GR12-2 that overproduce indoleacetic acid. *Curr. Microbial.* 32: 67-71.
- Xu, X. M., Jefries, P., Pautasso, M., Jeger, M.J., (2011). Combined use of bio-control agents to manage plant diseases in theory and practice. *Phytopathology* 101 (9), 1024–1031.
- Yadav, A.N, Verma P, Sachan S.G, Kaushik R, Saxena A.K (2015e). Microbes mediated alleviation of cold stress for growth and yield of wheat (*Triticum aestivum L*.). In: Proceeding of international conference on "Low Temperature Science and Biotechnological Advances".
- Yadav, J.S, Ogwok E, Wagaba H, Patil BL, Bagewadi B, Alicai T, Gaitán-Solis E, Taylor N, Fauquet C.M (2011). RNAi-mediated resistance to cassava brown streak Uganda virus in transgenic cassava. *Mol Plant Pathol* 12 : 677–687.
- Yadav, B.K, Sidhu A.S (2016). Dynamics of potassium and their bioavailability for plant nutrition. In: Meena V. S, Maurya B.R, Verma J.P, Meena R.S (eds) Potassium solubilizing microorganisms for sustainable agriculture. Springer, New Delhi, pp 187–201.
- Yadav, J., Ogwok, E., Wagaba, H., Patil, B., Bagewadi, B., Alicai, T., Gaitan-Solis, E., Taylor, N. and Fauquet, C. (2011), RNAi mediated resistance to cassava brown streak Uganda virus in transgenic cassava. *Molecular Plant Pathology* 12: 677–87.
- Yadav, R.L., Prasad, K., Dwivedi, B.S., Tomar, R.K. & Singh, A.K. (2000). Cropping systems. In: G.B. Singh & B.R. Sharma, eds. Fifty years of natural resource management research, pp.411– 446.New Delhi, Indian Council of Agricultural Research.
- Yakimov, M., Amro, M. and Bock, M. (1997). The potential of Bacillus licheniformis strains for *in situ* enhanced oil recovery. *Journal of Petroleum Science Engineering*,18: 147-60.
- Yang, J, Kloepper J.W, Ryu C.M.(2009). Rhizosphere bacteria help plants tolerate abiotic stress. *Trends Plant Sci.* 14 (1):1-4.

### **Global Journal of Agricultural Research**

Vol.10, No.1, pp.1-90, 2022

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

- Yaninek, J., B. J, Tumanteh, A., Maroya, N., Dixon, A., Salawu, R. and Kwarteng, J.(2000). Starting a Cassava Farm. IPM Field Guide for Extension Agents. International Institute for CABI Crop Protection Compendium. *Technical Leaflet* No.1.
- Yeoh , H.H; and V. D. Truong, (1996). "Protein Contents, Amino Acid Compositions and Nitrogento-Protein Conversion Factors for Cassava Roots," *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, Vol. 70, No. 1, pp. 51-54.
- Yeoh, H.H; and M. Y. Chew (1976). "Protein Content and Amino Acid Composition of Cassava Leaf," *Phytochemistry*, Vol. 15, No. 11, pp. 1597-1599.
- Yomeni, M.O., Akoroda M.O., Dixon A. G. O. (2010). Cassava (*Manihot esculenta Crantz*) stems quality for root production effectiveness Proc. 11<sup>th</sup> ISTRC-AB Symp. Kinshasa, DR Congo. 4-8 October.
- Yousaf, S., Ripka, K., Reichenauer, T., Andria, V., Afzal, M., Sessitsch, A., (2010a). Hydrocarbon degradation and plant colonization by selected bacterial strains isolated from Italian ryegrass and birds foot trefoil. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 109, 1389-1401.
- Yumoto, I., Nakamura, A., Iwata, H., Kojima, K., Kusumoto, K., Nodasaka, Y. and Matsuyama, H. (2002). *Dietzia psychralcaliphila sp.* nov., a novel, facultatively psychrophilic alkaliphile that grows on hydrocarbons. *Int J Syst Evol Microbiol* 52, 85–90.
- Zahangir, Kabir (2005). "Tillage or no-tillage: impact on mycorrhizae". *Canadian Journal of Plant Science*, 85 (1): 23- 29. http://www.nrcresearchpress.com/doi/abs/10.4141/P03-160#.WsT-\_\_\_\_\_Gi7waUk.
- Zahedi, H. (2016). Growth-promoting effect of potassium-solubilizing microorganisms on some crop species. In: Meena V.S, Maurya B.R, Verma J.P, Meena R.S (eds) Potassium solubilizing microorganisms for sustainable agriculture. Springer, New Delhi, pp 31–42.
- Zahran, H.H. (1999). Rhizobium-legume symbiosis and nitrogen fixation under severe conditions and in an arid climate. *Microbiol Mol Biol Rev.* 63 (4):968–89.
- Zaidi, S., Usmani, S., Singh, B. R., Musarrat, J.: (2006). Significance of Bacillus subtilis strain SJ101 as a bioinoculant for concurrent plant growth promotion and nickel accumulation in *Brassica juncea*. *Chemosphere* 64, 991–997.
- Zhang, P, Bohl-Zenger S, Puonti-Kaerlas J, Potrykus I, Gruissem W. (2003b). Two cassava promoters related to vascular expression and storage root formation. *Planta* 218:192–203.
- Zhang, P, Wang W.Q, Zhang G.L, Kaminek M, Dobrev P, Xu J, Gruissem. W. (2010). Senescencenducible expression of isopentenyl transferase extends leaf life, increases drought stress resistance and alters cytokinin metabolism in cassava. *J Integr Plant Biol* 52:653–669.
- Zhang, X, Li M, Xiang T (2010). Genetic Modification of MEOR Bacterium *Bacillus licheniformis H* Strain by Low Energy Ion Beam Irradiation. Open Biotechnol. J., 4: 14-17.
- Zhang, H., Kim, Mi-Seong, Sun, Y., Dowd, S.E, Shi,H., and Paré, P.W (2008). Soil bacteria confer plant salt tolerance by tissue- specific regulation of the sodium transporter HKTl. *Mol Plant-Microbe Interact* 21 (6):737-744.
- Zhang, P., Vanderschuren, H., Fütterer, J., and Gruissem, W. (2005). Resistance to cassava mosaic disease in transgenic cassava expressing antisense RNAs targeting virus replication genes. *Plant biotechnology journal*, 3 (4), 385-397.
- Zhao, S., Dufour, D., Sánchez, T., Ceballos, H. and Zhang, P. (2011), Development of waxy cassava with different biological and physico-chemical characteristics of starches for industrial applications. *Biotechnology and Bioengineering* 108 8: 1925–1935.
- Zhao, Y, Li W, Zhou Z, Wang L, Pan L, Zhao L (2005). Dynamics of microbial community structure and cellulolytic activity in agricultural soil amended with two biofertilizers. *Eur J Soil Biol* 41:21–29.

Print ISSN: 2053-5805(Print),

Online ISSN: 2053-5813(Online)

- Zhao, Y, Shao X.F, Tu K, Chen J.K. (2007). Inhibitory effect of *Bacillus subtilis* B10 on the diseases of postharvest strawberry. *J. Fruit Sci.* 24 (3):339-343.
- Zhongyong, C., L. Xinglu, S. Jiang, X. Hexia, C. Minqing, H. Yuanlan, Y.P. Yinghua, (2006). The Effects of Bio-organic Fertilizer on Plants Growth and Root Tubers Yield of Cassava. Chainais Agricultural Sci. Bulletin. 22 (11):202-206.
- Zhuang, X, Chen J, Shim H, Bai Z (2007). New advances in plant growth- promoting rhizobacteria for bioremediation. *Environ Int* **33** (3):406–413.
- Zúñiga-Soto, E, Mullins E, Dedicova B. (2015). *Ensifer*-mediated transformation: an efficient non-Agrobacterium protocol for the genetic modification of rice. Springer Plus 4:1–10.

## Websites Links |

Gateway fertilizer Plant, Abeokuta, Nigeria Visit: YOU Tube: Waste –to-wealth Technology www.youtube.com/watch?v=pG2ODAx3ICY www.academia.edu/video/IBboEl

### Bio-waste Conversion to Biofertilizer Production Organic Foliar fertilization |

www.academia.edu/47688969/Foliar\_fertilization\_of\_organic\_sunflower\_enhanced\_yield\_component s\_and\_seed\_yield\_in\_the\_humid\_tropics.

**ARATI BAJA ® -Liquid Biofertilizer** |Integrated soil fertility management (ISFM) www.academia.edu/43310069/ARATI\_BAJA\_Liquid\_Biofertilizer\_Integrated\_soil\_fertility\_manage ment\_ISFM\_

ARATI Yaranta | Bioherbicide for ecological agriculture (Post-Emergence) |

www.academia.edu/41445611/ARATI\_Yaranta\_Bioherbicide\_for\_ecological\_agriculture\_Post\_Emer gence\_

# **Regenerative Agriculture**

https://www.academia.edu/44877314/Regenerative\_Agriculture\_4\_0\_Tool\_Box ARATI Biopesticide https://www.academia.edu/41445902/ARATI\_Biopesticide\_Microbial\_Granular\_and\_Liquid